

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D. C. 20549

**Form 10-Q**

(Mark One)

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the Quarterly Period Ended September 30, 2023

or

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File Number: 001-31240



**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

**84-1611629**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**6900 E Layton Ave**

**Denver, Colorado**

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

**80237**

(Zip Code)

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code (303) 863-7414**

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act.

Title of each class	Trading Symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value \$1.60 per share	NEM	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.  Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).  Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12-b2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12-b2 of the Exchange Act).  Yes  No

There were 794,800,193 shares of common stock outstanding on October 19, 2023.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>	
GLOSSARY OF ABBREVIATIONS	1
THIRD QUARTER 2023 RESULTS AND HIGHLIGHTS	2
ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	5
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations	5
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)	6
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets	7
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	8
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	9
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	11
Note 1 Basis of Presentation	11
Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	11
Note 3 Segment Information	13
Note 4 Sales	18
Note 5 Reclamation and Remediation	21
Note 6 Other Expense, Net	23
Note 7 Other Income (Loss), Net	23
Note 8 Income and Mining Taxes	24
Note 9 Fair Value Accounting	24
Note 10 Derivatives	26
Note 11 Investments	28
Note 12 Inventories	29
Note 13 Stockpiles and Ore on Leach Pads	29
Note 14 Debt	29
Note 15 Other Liabilities	29
Note 16 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	30
Note 17 Net Change in Operating Assets and Liabilities	30
Note 18 Commitments and Contingencies	30
ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	34
Overview	34
Consolidated Financial Results	35
Results of Consolidated Operations	41
Foreign Currency Exchange Rates	46
Liquidity and Capital Resources	47
Environmental	51
Non-GAAP Financial Measures	51
Accounting Developments	60
Safe Harbor Statement	61
ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	62
ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	64
<b>PART II – OTHER INFORMATION</b>	
ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	65
ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS	65
ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS	76
ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES	76
ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES	76
ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION	77
ITEM 6. EXHIBITS	78
SIGNATURES	79



**GLOSSARY: UNITS OF MEASURE AND ABBREVIATIONS**

<b>Unit</b>	<b>Unit of Measure</b>
<b>\$</b>	United States Dollar
<b>%</b>	Percent
<b>A\$</b>	Australian Dollar
<b>C\$</b>	Canadian Dollar
<b>gram</b>	Metric Gram
<b>ounce</b>	Troy Ounce
<b>pound</b>	United States Pound
<b>tonne</b>	Metric Ton

<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>AISC</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	All-In Sustaining Costs
<b>ARC</b>	Asset Retirement Cost
<b>ASC</b>	FASB Accounting Standard Codification
<b>ASU</b>	FASB Accounting Standard Update
<b>AUD</b>	Australian Dollar
<b>CAD</b>	Canadian Dollar
<b>CAS</b>	Costs Applicable to Sales
<b>EBITDA</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization
<b>EIA</b>	Environmental Impact Assessment
<b>EPA</b>	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
<b>ESG</b>	Environmental, Social and Governance
<b>Exchange Act</b>	U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934
<b>FASB</b>	Financial Accounting Standards Board
<b>GAAP</b>	U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
<b>GEO</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	Gold Equivalent Ounces
<b>GHG</b>	Greenhouse Gases, which are defined by the EPA as gases that trap heat in the atmosphere
<b>IASB</b>	International Accounting Standards Board
<b>IFRS</b>	International Financial Reporting Standards
<b>LIBOR</b>	London Interbank Offered Rate
<b>LBMA</b>	London Bullion Market Association
<b>LME</b>	London Metal Exchange
<b>MD&amp;A</b>	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Consolidated Financial Condition and Results of Operations
<b>MINAM</b>	Ministry of the Environment of Peru
<b>Mine Act</b>	U.S. Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977
<b>MINEM</b>	Ministry of Energy and Mines of Peru
<b>MSHA</b>	Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration
<b>MXN</b>	Mexican Peso
<b>NPDES</b>	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
<b>SEC</b>	U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
<b>Securities Act</b>	U.S. Securities Act of 1933
<b>SOFR</b>	Secured Overnight Financing Rate
<b>U.S.</b>	The United States of America
<b>USD</b>	United States Dollar
<b>WTP</b>	Water Treatment Plant

<sup>(1)</sup> Refer to Non-GAAP Financial Measures within Part I, Item 2, MD&A.

<sup>(2)</sup> Refer to Results of Consolidated Operations within Part I, Item 2, MD&A.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**THIRD QUARTER 2023 RESULTS AND HIGHLIGHTS**  
(unaudited, in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
<b>Financial Results:</b>				
Sales	\$ 2,493	\$ 2,634	\$ 7,855	\$ 8,715
Gold	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,350	\$ 7,083	\$ 7,586
Copper	\$ 90	\$ 48	\$ 282	\$ 223
Silver <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 5	\$ 105	\$ 246	\$ 401
Lead <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ —	\$ 26	\$ 64	\$ 98
Zinc <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (2)	\$ 105	\$ 180	\$ 407
Costs applicable to sales <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 1,371	\$ 1,545	\$ 4,396	\$ 4,688
Gold	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,345	\$ 3,789	\$ 3,910
Copper	\$ 50	\$ 36	\$ 151	\$ 131
Silver	\$ 23	\$ 85	\$ 200	\$ 337
Lead	\$ 7	\$ 15	\$ 62	\$ 66
Zinc	\$ 18	\$ 64	\$ 194	\$ 244
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 162	\$ 225	\$ 666	\$ 1,070
Net income (loss)	\$ 163	\$ 220	\$ 681	\$ 1,089
Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders	\$ 157	\$ 218	\$ 649	\$ 1,029
Per common share, diluted:				
Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.30
Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.84	\$ 1.32
Adjusted net income (loss) <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 286	\$ 212	\$ 872	\$ 1,120
Adjusted net income (loss) per share, diluted <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.27	\$ 1.10	\$ 1.41
Earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation and amortization <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 760	\$ 859	\$ 2,660	\$ 3,120
Adjusted earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation and amortization <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 933	\$ 850	\$ 2,833	\$ 3,389
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations			\$ 2,138	\$ 2,188
Free cash flow <sup>(3)</sup>			\$ 392	\$ 703
Cash dividends paid per common share in the period ended September 30	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.55	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.65
Cash dividends declared per common share for the period ended September 30	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.55	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.65

<sup>(1)</sup> On June 7, 2023, the National Union of Mine and Metal Workers of the Mexican Republic (the "Union") notified the Company of a strike action related to the Company's Peñasquito operations. In response to the strike notice, the Company suspended operations at Peñasquito, resulting in no production during the third quarter of 2023. Sales activity recognized in the third quarter of 2023 is related to adjustments on provisionally priced concentrate sales subject to final settlement.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

<sup>(3)</sup> Refer to Non-GAAP Financial Measures within Part I, Item 2, MD&A.

## NEWMONT CORPORATION

**THIRD QUARTER 2023 RESULTS AND HIGHLIGHTS**  
**(unaudited, in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound)**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
<b>Operating Results:</b>				
Consolidated gold ounces (thousands):				
Produced	1,260	1,428	3,696	4,192
Sold	1,250	1,391	3,669	4,202
Attributable gold ounces (thousands):				
Produced <sup>(1)</sup>	1,291	1,487	3,804	4,326
Sold <sup>(2)</sup>	1,229	1,369	3,614	4,115
Consolidated and attributable gold equivalent ounces - other metals (thousands) <sup>(3)</sup>				
Produced	58	299	602	979
Sold	59	281	575	964
Consolidated and attributable - other metals:				
Produced copper (million pounds)	23	16	75	59
Sold copper (million pounds)	25	17	76	63
Produced silver (thousand ounces) <sup>(4)</sup>	—	7,460	13,786	23,273
Sold silver (thousand ounces) <sup>(4)</sup>	55	6,805	12,178	22,523
Produced lead (million pounds) <sup>(4)</sup>	—	33	86	112
Sold lead (million pounds) <sup>(4)</sup>	—	30	72	107
Produced zinc (million pounds) <sup>(4)</sup>	—	89	180	297
Sold zinc (million pounds) <sup>(4)</sup>	(2)	85	187	290
Average realized price:				
Gold (per ounce)	\$ 1,920	\$ 1,691	\$ 1,930	\$ 1,806
Copper (per pound)	\$ 3.68	\$ 2.80	\$ 3.71	\$ 3.54
Silver (per ounce) <sup>(4)</sup>	N.M.	\$ 15.42	\$ 20.18	\$ 17.81
Lead (per pound) <sup>(4)</sup>	N.M.	\$ 0.86	\$ 0.90	\$ 0.92
Zinc (per pound) <sup>(4)</sup>	N.M.	\$ 1.25	\$ 0.97	\$ 1.41
Consolidated costs applicable to sales: <sup>(5)(6)</sup>				
Gold (per ounce)	\$ 1,019	\$ 968	\$ 1,033	\$ 931
Gold equivalent ounces - other metals (per ounce) <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 1,636	\$ 712	\$ 1,056	\$ 807
All-in sustaining costs: <sup>(6)</sup>				
Gold (per ounce)	\$ 1,426	\$ 1,271	\$ 1,425	\$ 1,209
Gold equivalent ounces - other metals (per ounce) <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 2,422	\$ 999	\$ 1,511	\$ 1,098

<sup>(1)</sup> Attributable gold ounces produced includes 52 and 81 thousand ounces for the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and 163 and 220 thousand ounces for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, related to the Pueblo Viejo mine, which is 40% owned by Newmont and accounted for as an equity method investment.

<sup>(2)</sup> Attributable gold ounces sold excludes ounces related to the Pueblo Viejo mine, which is 40% owned by Newmont and accounted for as an equity method investment.

<sup>(3)</sup> Gold equivalent ounces are calculated as pounds or ounces produced or sold multiplied by the ratio of the other metals' price to the gold price. In 2023, the Company updated the metal prices utilized for this calculation to align with reserve metal price assumptions; this resulted in fewer calculated gold equivalent ounces - other metals produced and sold of 5 thousand ounces and 5 thousand ounces, respectively, for the three months ended September 30, 2023, and 108 thousand ounces and 100 thousand ounces, respectively, for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, than would have been calculated based on the pricing used in 2022 for this calculation. Refer to Results of Consolidated Operations within Part I, Item 2, Management's Discussion and Analysis for further information.

<sup>(4)</sup> On June 7, 2023, the Company suspended its operations at Peñasquito due to the Union strike. As a result of the suspended operations, no production occurred during the third quarter of 2023. Sales activity recognized in the third quarter of 2023 is related to adjustments on provisionally priced concentrate sales subject to final settlement. Consequently, price per ounce/pound metrics are not meaningful ("N.M.").

<sup>(5)</sup> Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

<sup>(6)</sup> Refer to Non-GAAP Financial Measures within Part I, Item 2, MD&A.

**Third Quarter 2023 Highlights** (dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

- **Newcrest acquisition:** On May 14, 2023 (May 15, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time), the Company and Newmont Overseas Holding Pty Ltd, an Australian proprietary company listed by shares and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Newmont ("Newmont Sub"), entered into a binding Scheme Implementation Deed (as amended from time to time, the "Transaction Agreement") with Newcrest Mining Limited ("Newcrest") to acquire all of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of Newcrest in a stock transaction, by way of an Australian court-approved Scheme of Arrangement (the "Scheme", and such acquisition, the "Newcrest Transaction"). Under the terms of the Transaction Agreement, Newcrest shareholders will receive 0.400 of a share of Newmont's common stock (or 0.400 CHES Depository Interests or 0.400 PETS depository interests, in each case, each one representing a unit of beneficial ownership in Newmont common stock) for each Newcrest common share and a special dividend of \$1.10 per share, to be paid by Newcrest prior to the implementation of the Newcrest Transaction. On October 11, 2023 and October 12, 2023 (October 13, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time), the Newmont and Newcrest shareholders approved the Newcrest Transaction, respectively, which was then subsequently approved by the Australian court on October 16, 2023 (October 17, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time). As previously announced, the transaction has received all of the government and regulatory approvals necessary for the transaction to proceed and is expected to be implemented in November 2023.
- **Net income:** Reported *Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders* of \$157 or \$0.20 per diluted share, a decrease of \$61 from the prior-year quarter primarily due to a decrease in *Sales* at Peñasquito as a result of the work stoppage due to a labor strike that began in June 2023, resulting in no sales at Peñasquito in the third quarter of 2023. The decrease is also the result of higher *Reclamation and Remediation*, partially offset by higher average realized prices for gold and copper and lower *Costs applicable to sales*.
- **Adjusted net income:** Reported Adjusted net income of \$286 or \$0.36 per diluted share, an increase of \$0.09 per diluted share from the prior-year quarter (see Non-GAAP Financial Measures within Part I, Item 2, MD&A).
- **Adjusted EBITDA:** Reported \$933 in Adjusted EBITDA, an increase of 10% from the prior-year quarter (see Non-GAAP Financial Measures within Part I, Item 2, MD&A).
- **Cash flow:** Reported *Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations* of \$2,138, a decrease of 2% from the prior year, and free cash flow of \$392 (see Non-GAAP Financial Measures within Part I, Item 2, MD&A).
- **Portfolio updates:** Declared commercial production at San Marcos, the first of six ore bodies in the Cerro Negro District Expansion 1 project.
- **Attributable gold production:** Produced 1.3 million attributable ounces of gold and 58 thousand attributable gold equivalent ounces from co-products.
- **Financial strength:** Ended the quarter with \$3.2 billion of consolidated cash and \$6.2 billion of total liquidity; declared a dividend of \$0.40 per share in October 2023.

## PART I—FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(unaudited, in millions except per share)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Sales (Note 4)	\$ 2,493	\$ 2,634	\$ 7,855	\$ 8,715
Costs and expenses:				
Costs applicable to sales <sup>(1)</sup>	1,371	1,545	4,396	4,688
Depreciation and amortization	480	508	1,427	1,614
Reclamation and remediation (Note 5)	166	53	298	163
Exploration	78	69	192	169
Advanced projects, research and development	53	80	132	169
General and administrative	70	73	215	210
Other expense, net (Note 6)	37	11	86	68
	<u>2,255</u>	<u>2,339</u>	<u>6,746</u>	<u>7,081</u>
Other income (expense):				
Other income (loss), net (Note 7)	42	56	124	(128)
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	(48)	(55)	(162)	(174)
	<u>(6)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>(38)</u>	<u>(302)</u>
Income (loss) before income and mining tax and other items	232	296	1,071	1,332
Income and mining tax benefit (expense) (Note 8)	(73)	(96)	(449)	(343)
Equity income (loss) of affiliates (Note 11)	3	25	44	81
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	162	225	666	1,070
Net income (loss) from discontinued operations	1	(5)	15	19
Net income (loss)	163	220	681	1,089
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests (Note 1)	(5)	(7)	(17)	(41)
Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders	<u>\$ 158</u>	<u>\$ 213</u>	<u>\$ 664</u>	<u>\$ 1,048</u>
Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders:				
Continuing operations	\$ 157	\$ 218	\$ 649	\$ 1,029
Discontinued operations	1	(5)	15	19
	<u>\$ 158</u>	<u>\$ 213</u>	<u>\$ 664</u>	<u>\$ 1,048</u>
Weighted average common shares (millions):				
Basic	795	794	795	793
Effect of employee stock-based awards	1	1	—	2
Diluted	<u>796</u>	<u>795</u>	<u>795</u>	<u>795</u>
Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders per common share:				
Basic:				
Continuing operations	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.30
Discontinued operations	—	(0.01)	0.02	0.02
	<u>\$ 0.20</u>	<u>\$ 0.27</u>	<u>\$ 0.84</u>	<u>\$ 1.32</u>
Diluted:				
Continuing operations	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.30
Discontinued operations	—	(0.01)	0.02	0.02
	<u>\$ 0.20</u>	<u>\$ 0.27</u>	<u>\$ 0.84</u>	<u>\$ 1.32</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**  
(unaudited, in millions)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net income (loss)	\$ 163	\$ 220	\$ 681	\$ 1,089
Other comprehensive income (loss):				
Change in marketable securities, net of tax	—	(1)	(1)	(3)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	6	5	1	6
Change in pension and other post-retirement benefits, net of tax	(2)	(1)	(5)	120
Change in cash flow hedges, net of tax	(9)	1	(16)	3
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(5)	4	(21)	126
Comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ 158</u>	<u>\$ 224</u>	<u>\$ 660</u>	<u>\$ 1,215</u>
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to:				
Newmont stockholders	\$ 153	\$ 217	\$ 643	\$ 1,174
Noncontrolling interests	5	7	17	41
	<u>\$ 158</u>	<u>\$ 224</u>	<u>\$ 660</u>	<u>\$ 1,215</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(unaudited, in millions)

	<b>At September 30, 2023</b>	<b>At December 31, 2022</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,190	\$ 2,877
Time deposits and other investments (Note 11)	24	880
Trade receivables (Note 4)	78	366
Inventories (Note 12)	1,127	979
Stockpiles and ore on leach pads (Note 13)	829	774
Other current assets	707	639
Current assets	5,955	6,515
Property, plant and mine development, net	24,474	24,073
Investments (Note 11)	3,133	3,278
Stockpiles and ore on leach pads (Note 13)	1,740	1,716
Deferred income tax assets	138	173
Goodwill	1,971	1,971
Other non-current assets	673	756
Total assets	<u>\$ 38,084</u>	<u>\$ 38,482</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 651	\$ 633
Employee-related benefits	345	399
Income and mining taxes payable	143	199
Lease and other financing obligations	94	96
Other current liabilities (Note 15)	1,575	1,599
Current liabilities	2,808	2,926
Debt (Note 14)	5,575	5,571
Lease and other financing obligations	418	465
Reclamation and remediation liabilities (Note 5)	6,714	6,578
Deferred income tax liabilities	1,696	1,809
Employee-related benefits	397	342
Silver streaming agreement	787	828
Other non-current liabilities (Note 15)	429	430
Total liabilities	<u>18,824</u>	<u>18,949</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 18)		
<b>EQUITY</b>		
Common stock	1,281	1,279
Treasury stock	(263)	(239)
Additional paid-in capital	17,425	17,369
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (Note 16)	8	29
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	623	916
Newmont stockholders' equity	19,074	19,354
Noncontrolling interests	186	179
Total equity	<u>19,260</u>	<u>19,533</u>
Total liabilities and equity	<u>\$ 38,084</u>	<u>\$ 38,482</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(unaudited, in millions)

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
<b>Operating activities:</b>		
Net income (loss)	\$ 681	\$ 1,089
<b>Non-cash adjustments:</b>		
Depreciation and amortization	1,427	1,614
Net loss (income) from discontinued operations	(15)	(19)
Reclamation and remediation	287	149
Stock-based compensation	58	57
Change in fair value of investments (Note 7)	42	91
(Gain) loss on asset and investment sales, net (Note 7)	(34)	26
Deferred income taxes	(3)	(145)
Charges from pension settlement (Note 7)	—	130
Other non-cash adjustments	37	8
Net change in operating assets and liabilities (Note 17)	(342)	(812)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations	2,138	2,188
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of discontinued operations	9	22
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	2,147	2,210
<b>Investing activities:</b>		
Additions to property, plant and mine development	(1,746)	(1,485)
Proceeds from maturities of investments	1,355	—
Purchases of investments	(545)	(665)
Proceeds from asset and investment sales	219	57
Contributions to equity method investees	(90)	(152)
Return of investment from equity method investees	30	52
Other	24	(64)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(753)	(2,257)
<b>Financing activities:</b>		
Dividends paid to common stockholders	(954)	(1,310)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(107)	(140)
Funding from noncontrolling interests	107	89
Payments on lease and other financing obligations	(48)	(50)
Payments for withholding of employee taxes related to stock-based compensation	(24)	(38)
Acquisition of noncontrolling interests (Note 1)	—	(348)
Repayment of debt	—	(89)
Other	(39)	9
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(1,065)	(1,877)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(9)	(29)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	320	(1,953)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	2,944	5,093
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 3,264	\$ 3,140
<b>Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,190	\$ 3,058
Restricted cash included in Other current assets	1	18
Restricted cash included in Other non-current assets	73	64
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 3,264	\$ 3,140

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**  
(unaudited, in millions)

	Common Stock		Treasury Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount					
Balance at December 31, 2022	799	\$ 1,279	(6)	\$ (239)	\$ 17,369	\$ 29	\$ 916	\$ 179	\$ 19,533
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	351	12	363
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(6)	—	—	(6)
Dividends declared <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	(319)	—	(319)
Distributions declared to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(40)	(40)
Cash calls requested from noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31	31
Withholding of employee taxes related to stock-based compensation	—	—	(1)	(22)	—	—	—	—	(22)
Stock-based awards and related share issuances	1	2	—	—	17	—	—	—	19
Balance at March 31, 2023	800	\$ 1,281	(7)	\$ (261)	\$ 17,386	\$ 23	\$ 948	\$ 182	\$ 19,559
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	155	—	155
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(10)	—	—	(10)
Dividends declared <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	(318)	—	(318)
Distributions declared to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(26)	(26)
Cash calls requested from noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	34
Stock-based awards and related share issuances	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	21
Balance at June 30, 2023	800	\$ 1,281	(7)	\$ (261)	\$ 17,407	\$ 13	\$ 785	\$ 190	\$ 19,415
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	158	5	163
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	—	—	(5)
Dividends declared <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	(320)	—	(320)
Distributions declared to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(41)	(41)
Cash calls requested from noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	32
Withholding of employee taxes related to stock-based compensation	—	—	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	(2)
Stock-based awards and related share issuances	1	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	18
Balance at September 30, 2023	801	\$ 1,281	(7)	\$ (263)	\$ 17,425	\$ 8	\$ 623	\$ 186	\$ 19,260

<sup>(1)</sup> Cash dividends paid per common share were \$0.40 and \$1.20 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**  
(unaudited, in millions)

	Common Stock		Treasury Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity	Contingently Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount						
Balance at December 31, 2021	797	\$ 1,276	(5)	\$ (200)	\$ 17,981	\$ (133)	\$ 3,098	\$ (209)	\$ 21,813	\$ 48
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	448	21	469	—
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	121	—	—	121	—
Dividends declared <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	(439)	—	(439)	—
Distributions declared to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(59)	(59)	—
Cash calls requested from noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30	30	—
Withholding of employee taxes related to stock-based compensation	—	—	(1)	(36)	—	—	—	—	(36)	—
Acquisition of noncontrolling interests (Note 1)	—	—	—	—	(699)	—	—	399	(300)	—
Reclassification of contingently redeemable noncontrolling interests (Note 1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(48)
Stock options exercised	—	—	—	—	14	—	—	—	14	—
Stock-based awards and related share issuances	2	2	—	—	16	—	—	—	18	—
Balance at March 31, 2022	799	\$ 1,278	(6)	\$ (236)	\$ 17,312	\$ (12)	\$ 3,107	\$ 182	\$ 21,631	\$ —
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	387	13	400	—
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—
Dividends declared <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	(438)	—	(438)	—
Distributions declared to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(45)	(45)	—
Cash calls requested from noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	28	—
Stock-based awards and related share issuances	—	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	22	—
Balance at June 30, 2022	799	\$ 1,278	(6)	\$ (236)	\$ 17,334	\$ (11)	\$ 3,056	\$ 178	\$ 21,599	\$ —
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	213	7	220	—
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	4	—
Dividends declared <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	(438)	—	(438)	—
Distributions declared to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(36)	(36)	—
Cash calls requested from noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	32	—
Withholding of employee taxes related to stock-based compensation	—	—	—	(2)	—	—	—	—	(2)	—
Stock-based awards and related share issuances	—	1	—	—	20	—	—	—	21	—
Balance at September 30, 2022	799	\$ 1,279	(6)	\$ (238)	\$ 17,354	\$ (7)	\$ 2,831	\$ 181	\$ 21,400	\$ —

<sup>(1)</sup> Cash dividends paid per common share were \$0.55 and \$1.65 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

**NOTE 1 BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements ("interim statements") of Newmont Corporation, a Delaware corporation and its subsidiaries (collectively, "Newmont," "we," "us," or the "Company") are unaudited. In the opinion of management, all normal recurring adjustments and disclosures necessary for a fair presentation of these interim statements have been included. The results reported in these interim statements are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be reported for the entire year. These interim statements should be read in conjunction with Newmont's Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2022 filed on February 23, 2023 on Form 10-K. The year-end balance sheet data was derived from the audited financial statements and, in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q, certain information and footnote disclosures required by GAAP have been condensed or omitted.

**Newcrest transaction**

On May 14, 2023 (May 15, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time), the Company and Newmont Overseas Holding Pty Ltd, an Australian proprietary company listed by shares and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Newmont ("Newmont Sub"), entered into a binding Scheme Implementation Deed (as amended from time to time, the "Transaction Agreement") with Newcrest Mining Limited ("Newcrest") to acquire all of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of Newcrest in a stock transaction, by way of an Australian court-approved Scheme of Arrangement (the "Scheme", and such acquisition, the "Newcrest Transaction"). Under the terms of the Transaction Agreement, Newcrest shareholders will receive 0.400 of a share of Newmont's common stock (or 0.400 CHES Depository Interests or 0.400 PETS depository interests, in each case, each one representing a unit of beneficial ownership in Newmont common stock) for each Newcrest common share and a special dividend of \$1.10 per share, to be paid by Newcrest prior to the implementation of the Newcrest Transaction.

On October 11, 2023 and October 12, 2023 (October 13, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time), the Newmont and Newcrest shareholders approved the Newcrest Transaction, respectively, which was then subsequently approved by the Australian court on October 16, 2023 (October 17, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time). As previously announced, the transaction has received all of the government and regulatory approvals necessary for the transaction to proceed and is expected to be implemented in November 2023.

**Noncontrolling interests**

*Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interest* is comprised of income, primarily related to Suriname Gold project C.V. ("Merian"), of \$5 and \$7 for the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and \$17 and \$41 for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Newmont consolidates Merian through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Newmont Suriname LLC., in its Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements as the primary beneficiary of Merian, which is a variable interest entity.

**Yanacocha transaction**

In February 2022, the Company completed the acquisition of Compañía de Minas Buenaventura S.A.A. ("Buenaventura") 43.65% noncontrolling interest in Yanacocha for \$300 cash consideration, certain royalties on any production from other future potential projects, and contingent payments of up to \$100 tied to higher metal prices, achieving commercial production at the Yanacocha Sulfides project and resolution on the outstanding Yanacocha tax dispute. Concurrently, the Company sold its 46.94% ownership interest in Minera La Zanja S.R.L. ("La Zanja") for a \$45 loss on sale of its equity interest, included in *Other income (loss), net*. Additionally, in June 2022, the Company acquired the remaining 5% interest held by Sumitomo in exchange for cash consideration of \$48, resulting in the Company obtaining 100% ownership interest in Yanacocha.

**NOTE 2 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Risks and Uncertainties**

The Company continues to experience the impacts from geopolitical and macroeconomic pressures. With the resulting volatile environment, the Company continues to monitor inflationary conditions, the effects of certain countermeasures taken by central banks, and the potential for further supply chain disruptions relating to the Russian invasion of Ukraine and the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as an uncertain and evolving labor market.

These factors could have further potential short- and, possibly, long-term material adverse impacts on the Company including, but not limited to, volatility in commodity prices and the prices for gold and other metals, changes in the equity and debt markets or country specific factors adversely impacting discount rates, significant cost inflation impacts on production, capital and asset retirement costs, logistical challenges, workforce interruptions and financial market disruptions, as well as potential impacts to estimated costs and timing of projects.

The Company will continue to monitor and evaluate the potential impacts of the current and ongoing geopolitical and macroeconomic pressures. Depending on the duration and extent of ongoing global developments, these factors could materially impact the Company's results of operations, cash flows and financial condition and could result in material impairment charges to the

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

Company's Property, plant and mine development, net; Inventories; Stockpiles and ore on leach pads; Investments; Deferred income tax assets; and Goodwill.

Refer to Note 18 below for further information on risks and uncertainties that could have a potential impact on the Company as well as Note 2 of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023.

In June 2023, the Company announced the deferral of the full-funds investment decision for the Yanacocha Sulfides project in Peru for at least two years to the second half of 2026. The delay of the Yanacocha Sulfides project is intended to focus funds on current operations and other capital commitments while management assesses execution and project options, up to and including transitioning Yanacocha operations into full closure. To the extent that assessment determines that the project is no longer sufficiently profitable or economically feasible under the Company's internal requirements, it would result in negative modifications to the Company's proven and probable reserves. Additionally, should the Company ultimately decide to forgo the development of Yanacocha Sulfides, the current carrying value of the assets under construction and other long-lived assets of the Yanacocha operations could become impaired and the timing of certain closure activities would be accelerated. As of September 30, 2023, the Yanacocha operations have total long-lived assets of approximately \$1,163, inclusive of approximately \$822 of assets under construction related to Yanacocha Sulfides. Refer also to the Company's risk factors under the titles "*Estimates relating to projects and mine plans of existing operations are uncertain and we may incur higher costs and lower economic returns than estimated*" and "*Our long-lived assets and goodwill could become impaired, which could have a material non-cash adverse effect on our results of operations*" included in Part I of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023, for further information.

Additionally, the Company continues to hold the Conga project in Peru, which we do not currently anticipate developing in the next ten years as we continue to assess Yanacocha Sulfides; accordingly, the Conga project remains in care and maintenance. Should we be unable to develop the Conga project or conclude that future development is not in the best interest of the business, we may consider other alternatives for the project, which may result in a future impairment charge for the remaining assets. The total assets at Conga were \$896 at September 30, 2023.

On June 7, 2023, the National Union of Mine and Metal Workers of the Mexican Republic (the "Union") notified the Company of a strike action. In response to the strike notice, the Company suspended operations at Peñasquito. Operations remained suspended throughout the third quarter of 2023. On October 13, 2023, the Company reached a definitive agreement with the Union that also received approval from the Mexican Labor Court. Per the agreement, the Company will pay Peñasquito workers a fixed amount equivalent to approximately 60% of wages for the duration of the strike, and an additional bonus of two months' wages to be paid out in the second quarter of 2024 if, as a consequence of the strike, the Peñasquito mine reports no profit in 2023. Additionally, as a part of a separate annual negotiation under the Collective Bargaining Agreement, the Company agreed to an annual salary increase of 8% effective as of August 1, 2023, which is in line with the Mexican mining industry wage increases for 2023. Operations at Peñasquito will resume in the fourth quarter of 2023.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the accounting for and recognition and disclosure of assets, liabilities, equity, revenues and expenses. The Company must make these estimates and assumptions because certain information used is dependent on future events, cannot be calculated with a high degree of precision from data available or simply cannot be readily calculated based on generally accepted methodologies. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

### **Reclassifications**

Certain amounts and disclosures in prior years have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

### **Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements and Federal Laws**

#### ***Inflation Reduction Act***

In August 2022, the U.S. government enacted the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "IRA") into law. The IRA introduced an excise tax on stock repurchases of 1% of the fair market value of stock repurchases net of stock issued during the tax year and a corporate alternative minimum tax (the "Corporate AMT") of 15% on the adjusted financial statement income ("AFSI") of corporations with average AFSI exceeding \$1 billion over a three-year period. The excise tax on stock repurchases is effective on net stock repurchases made after December 31, 2022 and the Corporate AMT is effective for tax periods beginning in fiscal year 2023. While waiting on pending Department of Treasury regulatory guidance, the Company is continuing to monitor developments. Based upon information known to date, the IRA had no material impact on the Company's current consolidated financial statements and is not expected to have a material impact on future consolidated financial statements, disclosures, or cash flows.

#### ***Effects of Reference Rate Reform***

In March 2020, ASU No. 2020-04 was issued which provides optional guidance for a limited period of time to ease the potential burden on accounting for contract modifications caused by reference rate reform. In January 2021, ASU No. 2021-01 was

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

issued which broadened the scope of ASU No. 2020-04 to include certain derivative instruments. In December 2022, ASU No. 2022-06 was issued which deferred the sunset date of ASU No. 2020-04. The guidance is effective for all entities as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2024. The guidance may be adopted over time as reference rate reform activities occur and should be applied on a prospective basis. The Company has completed its review of key contracts and does not expect the guidance to have a material impact to the consolidated financial statements or disclosures. The Company will continue to review new contracts to identify references to the LIBOR and implement adequate fallback provisions if not already implemented to mitigate the risks or impacts from the transition.

**NOTE 3 SEGMENT INFORMATION**

The Company regularly reviews its segment reporting for alignment with its strategic goals and operational structure as well as for evaluation of business performance and allocation of resources by Newmont's Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM"). In January 2023, Newmont reassessed and revised its operating strategies and the accountabilities of the senior leadership team in light of the continuing volatile and uncertain market conditions. Following these changes, the Company reevaluated its segments to reflect certain changes in the financial information regularly reviewed by the CODM. As a result, the Company determined that its reportable segments were each of its 12 mining operations and its 38.5% interest in Nevada Gold Mines ("NGM"), which is accounted for using the proportionate consolidation method. Segment results for the prior periods have been recast to reflect the change in reportable segments.

In the following tables, *Income (loss) before income and mining tax and other items* from reportable segments does not reflect general corporate expenses, interest (except project-specific interest) or income and mining taxes. Intercompany revenue and expense amounts have been eliminated within each segment in order to report on the basis that management uses internally for evaluating segment performance. The Company's business activities and operating segments that are not considered reportable, including all equity method investments, are reported in Corporate and Other, which has been provided for reconciliation purposes.

The financial information relating to the Company's segments is as follows:

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

Three Months Ended September 30, 2023	Sales	Costs Applicable to Sales	Depreciation and Amortization	Advanced Projects, Research and Development and Exploration	Income (Loss) before Income and Mining Tax and Other Items	Capital Expenditures <sup>(1)</sup>
CC&V	\$ 87	\$ 57	\$ 6	\$ 4	\$ 17	\$ 21
Musselwhite	92	50	21	2	19	29
Porcupine	118	73	29	5	8	37
Éléonore	91	63	22	3	3	29
Peñasquito: <sup>(2)(3)</sup>						
Gold	(2)	16	12			
Silver	5	23	19			
Lead	—	7	6			
Zinc	(2)	18	16			
Total Peñasquito	1	64	53	3	(128)	9
Merian	160	104	23	9	24	26
Cerro Negro	124	79	34	3	(1)	44
Yanacocha	162	90	27	—	15	81
Boddington:						
Gold	350	157	28			
Copper	90	50	8			
Total Boddington	440	207	36	1	198	54
Tanami	238	81	30	7	157	98
Ahafo	265	133	47	12	82	73
Akyem	135	72	31	6	24	9
NGM	580	298	112	8	151	132
Corporate and Other	—	—	9	68	(337)	10
Consolidated	\$ 2,493	\$ 1,371	\$ 480	\$ 131	\$ 232	\$ 652

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes an increase in accrued capital expenditures of \$48. Consolidated capital expenditures on a cash basis were \$604.

<sup>(2)</sup> On June 7, 2023, the Company suspended its operations at Peñasquito due to the Union strike. During the strike, Peñasquito continued to incur costs and reported \$78 and \$53 in *Cost applicable to sales* and *Depreciation and amortization*, respectively, related to continued costs. Additionally, *Cost applicable to sales* includes adjustments to the profit-sharing agreement accrual for the current period. On October 13, 2023, the Company reached an agreement with the Union and operations at Peñasquito are expected to resume in the fourth quarter of 2023. Refer to Note 2 for further information.

<sup>(3)</sup> Sales activity recognized in the third quarter of 2023 is related to adjustments on provisionally priced concentrate sales subject to final settlement.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

<b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2022</b>	<b>Sales</b>	<b>Costs Applicable to Sales</b>	<b>Depreciation and Amortization</b>	<b>Advanced Projects, Research and Development and Exploration</b>	<b>Income (Loss) before Income and Mining Tax and Other Items</b>	<b>Capital Expenditures <sup>(1)</sup></b>
CC&V	\$ 81	\$ 64	\$ 19	\$ 3	\$ (9)	\$ 12
Musselwhite	74	47	19	2	7	15
Porcupine	127	72	26	4	31	36
Éléonore	94	64	28	—	7	19
Peñasquito:						
Gold	228	109	38			
Silver	105	85	29			
Lead	26	15	5			
Zinc	105	64	19			
Total Peñasquito	464	273	91	5	89	44
Merian	145	89	19	8	31	13
Cerro Negro	114	71	32	8	(8)	36
Yanacocha	90	74	21	5	(39)	112
Boddington:						
Gold	283	148	28			
Copper	48	36	7			
Total Boddington	331	184	35	1	121	23
Tanami	220	81	26	8	122	78
Ahafo	263	155	43	7	59	52
Akyem	174	77	32	4	58	7
NGM	457	294	109	9	49	75
Corporate and Other	—	—	8	85	(222)	13
Consolidated	<u>\$ 2,634</u>	<u>\$ 1,545</u>	<u>\$ 508</u>	<u>\$ 149</u>	<u>\$ 296</u>	<u>\$ 535</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes an increase in accrued capital expenditures of \$6. Consolidated capital expenditures on a cash basis were \$529.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

	Sales	Costs Applicable to Sales	Depreciation and Amortization	Advanced Projects, Research and Development and Exploration	Income (Loss) before Income and Mining Tax and Other Items	Capital Expenditures <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023</b>						
CC&V	\$ 260	\$ 157	\$ 19	\$ 10	\$ 65	\$ 44
Musselwhite	255	163	58	7	23	74
Porcupine	366	220	85	15	35	95
Éléonore <sup>(2)</sup>	320	212	73	6	27	74
Peñasquito: <sup>(3)</sup>						
Gold	203	123	47			
Silver	246	200	78			
Lead	64	62	25			
Zinc	180	194	70			
Total Peñasquito	693	579	220	9	(163)	81
Merian	423	269	56	17	80	61
Cerro Negro	340	232	99	6	(25)	118
Yanacocha	394	225	65	9	6	209
Boddington:						
Gold	1,125	483	83			
Copper	282	151	26			
Total Boddington	1,407	634	109	4	657	128
Tanami	605	244	80	20	297	287
Ahafo	777	384	128	28	244	240
Akyem	381	189	86	14	85	31
NGM	1,634	888	323	25	376	339
Corporate and Other	—	—	26	154	(636)	37
Consolidated	<u>\$ 7,855</u>	<u>\$ 4,396</u>	<u>\$ 1,427</u>	<u>\$ 324</u>	<u>\$ 1,071</u>	<u>\$ 1,818</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes an increase in prepaid capital expenditures and accrued capital expenditures of \$72. Consolidated capital expenditures on a cash basis were \$1,746.

<sup>(2)</sup> In June 2023, the Company evacuated Éléonore and temporarily shut down the operation in response to the wildfires in Canada. During the temporary shutdown, the Company continued to incur costs and reported \$6 and \$2 in *Cost applicable to sales* and *Depreciation and amortization*, respectively. Operations were fully resumed during the third quarter of 2023.

<sup>(3)</sup> On June 7, 2023, the Company suspended its operations at Peñasquito due to the Union strike. During the strike, Peñasquito continued to incur costs and reported \$101 and \$68 in *Cost applicable to sales* and *Depreciation and amortization*, respectively, related to continued costs. Additionally, *Cost applicable to sales* includes adjustments to the profit-sharing agreement accrual for the current period. On October 13, 2023, the Company reached an agreement with the Union and operations at Peñasquito are expected to resume in the fourth quarter of 2023. Refer to Note 2 for further information.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

	Sales	Costs Applicable to Sales	Depreciation and Amortization	Advanced Projects, Research and Development and Exploration	Income (Loss) before Income and Mining Tax and Other Items	Capital Expenditures <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022</b>						
CC&V	\$ 234	\$ 165	\$ 51	\$ 7	\$ (6)	\$ 30
Musselwhite	207	143	55	5	4	33
Porcupine	366	209	73	11	76	112
Éléonore	275	197	84	1	(7)	42
Peñasquito: <sup>(2)</sup>						
Gold	710	323	111			
Silver	401	337	115			
Lead	98	66	23			
Zinc	407	244	76			
Total Peñasquito	1,616	970	325	16	286	132
Merian	518	270	61	17	170	37
Cerro Negro	381	205	113	15	15	96
Yanacocha	345	214	67	11	(26)	258
Boddington:						
Gold	1,093	491	89			
Copper	223	131	24			
Total Boddington	1,316	622	113	4	599	58
Tanami	655	230	74	21	353	256
Ahafo	718	390	116	18	201	189
Akyem	546	220	95	12	214	27
NGM	1,538	853	361	24	293	213
Corporate and Other	—	—	26	176	(840)	35
Consolidated	\$ 8,715	\$ 4,688	\$ 1,614	\$ 338	\$ 1,332	\$ 1,518

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes an increase in accrued capital expenditures of \$33; consolidated capital expenditures on a cash basis were \$1,485.

<sup>(2)</sup> *Costs applicable to sales* includes amounts resulting from the profit-sharing agreement completed with the Peñasquito workforce during the second quarter of 2022. Under the agreement, the Company agreed to pay its workforce an uncapped profit-sharing bonus each year, based on the agreed upon terms. Additionally, the terms of the agreement are retroactively applied to profit-sharing related to 2021 site performance, resulting in \$70 recorded within *Costs applicable to sales* in the second quarter of 2022. The amounts related to the 2021 profit-sharing were paid in the third quarter of 2022.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

**NOTE 4 SALES**

The following tables present the Company's *Sales* by mining operation, product and inventory type:

	<u>Gold Sales from Doré Production</u>	<u>Sales from Concentrate and Other Production</u>	<u>Total Sales</u>
<b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2023</b>			
CC&V	\$ 87	\$ —	\$ 87
Musselwhite	92	—	92
Porcupine	118	—	118
Éléonore	91	—	91
Peñasquito: <sup>(1)</sup>			
Gold	—	(2)	(2)
Silver <sup>(2)</sup>	—	5	5
Lead	—	—	—
Zinc	—	(2)	(2)
Total Peñasquito	—	1	1
Merian	160	—	160
Cerro Negro	124	—	124
Yanacocha	162	—	162
Boddington:			
Gold	86	264	350
Copper	—	90	90
Total Boddington	86	354	440
Tanami	238	—	238
Ahafo	265	—	265
Akyem	135	—	135
NGM <sup>(3)</sup>	559	21	580
Consolidated	<u>\$ 2,117</u>	<u>\$ 376</u>	<u>\$ 2,493</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Sales activity recognized in the third quarter of 2023 is related to adjustments on provisionally priced concentrate sales subject to final settlement.

<sup>(2)</sup> No amortization of the silver streaming agreement liability was recognized in the third quarter of 2023 within sales from concentrate and other production due to the suspended operations at Peñasquito.

<sup>(3)</sup> The Company purchases its proportionate share of gold doré from NGM for resale to third parties. Gold doré purchases from NGM totaled \$556 for the three months ended September 30, 2023.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

<b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2022</b>	<b>Gold Sales from Doré Production</b>	<b>Sales from Concentrate and Other Production</b>	<b>Total Sales</b>
CC&V	\$ 81	\$ —	\$ 81
Musselwhite	74	—	74
Porcupine	127	—	127
Éléonore	94	—	94
Peñasquito:			
Gold	23	205	228
Silver <sup>(1)</sup>	—	105	105
Lead	—	26	26
Zinc	—	105	105
Total Peñasquito	23	441	464
Merian	145	—	145
Cerro Negro	114	—	114
Yanacocha	90	—	90
Boddington:			
Gold	78	205	283
Copper	—	48	48
Total Boddington	78	253	331
Tanami	220	—	220
Ahafo	263	—	263
Akyem	174	—	174
NGM <sup>(2)</sup>	439	18	457
Consolidated	\$ 1,922	\$ 712	\$ 2,634

<sup>(1)</sup> Silver sales from concentrate includes \$17 related to non-cash amortization of the silver streaming agreement liability.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Company purchases its proportionate share of gold doré from NGM for resale to third parties. Gold doré purchases from NGM totaled \$434 for the three months ended September 30, 2022.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023</b>	<b>Gold Sales from Doré Production</b>	<b>Sales from Concentrate and Other Production</b>	<b>Total Sales</b>
CC&V	\$ 260	\$ —	\$ 260
Musselwhite	255	—	255
Porcupine	366	—	366
Éléonore	320	—	320
Peñasquito:			
Gold	34	169	203
Silver <sup>(1)</sup>	—	246	246
Lead	—	64	64
Zinc	—	180	180
Total Peñasquito	34	659	693
Merian	423	—	423
Cerro Negro	340	—	340
Yanacocha	386	8	394
Boddington:			
Gold	279	846	1,125
Copper	—	282	282
Total Boddington	279	1,128	1,407
Tanami	605	—	605
Ahafo	777	—	777
Akyem	381	—	381
NGM <sup>(2)</sup>	1,571	63	1,634
Consolidated	\$ 5,997	\$ 1,858	\$ 7,855

<sup>(1)</sup> Silver sales from concentrate includes \$31 related to non-cash amortization of the silver streaming agreement liability.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Company purchases its proportionate share of gold doré from NGM for resale to third parties. Gold doré purchases from NGM totaled \$1,568 for the nine months ended September 30, 2023.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

	<b>Gold Sales from Doré Production</b>	<b>Sales from Concentrate and Other Production</b>	<b>Total Sales</b>
<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022</b>			
CC&V	\$ 229	\$ 5	\$ 234
Musselwhite	207	—	207
Porcupine	366	—	366
Éléonore	275	—	275
Peñasquito:			
Gold	79	631	710
Silver <sup>(1)</sup>	—	401	401
Lead	—	98	98
Zinc	—	407	407
Total Peñasquito	79	1,537	1,616
Merian	518	—	518
Cerro Negro	381	—	381
Yanacocha	346	(1)	345
Boddington:			
Gold	276	817	1,093
Copper	—	223	223
Total Boddington	276	1,040	1,316
Tanami	655	—	655
Ahafo	718	—	718
Akyem	546	—	546
NGM <sup>(2)</sup>	1,489	49	1,538
Consolidated	\$ 6,085	\$ 2,630	\$ 8,715

<sup>(1)</sup> Silver sales from concentrate includes \$56 related to non-cash amortization of the silver streaming agreement liability.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Company purchases its proportionate share of gold doré from NGM for resale to third parties. Gold doré purchases from NGM totaled \$1,485 for the nine months ended September 30, 2022.

### Trade Receivables and Provisional Sales

At September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, *Trade receivables* primarily consisted of sales from provisionally priced concentrate and other production. There was no impact to *Sales* from changes in pricing on provisional sales for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023. The impact to *Sales* from changes in pricing on provisional sales was a decrease of \$39 and \$86 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively.

At September 30, 2023, Newmont had the following provisionally priced concentrate sales subject to final pricing over the next several months:

	<b>Gold</b>	<b>Copper</b>	<b>Silver</b>	<b>Lead</b>	<b>Zinc</b>
	(ounces, in thousands)	(pounds, in millions)	(ounces, in thousands)	(pounds, in millions)	(pounds, in millions)
Provisionally priced sales subject to final pricing <sup>(1)</sup>	76	34	48	—	10
Average provisional price, per measure	\$ 1,851	\$ 3.75	\$ 22.22	\$ —	\$ 1.20

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes provisionally priced by-product sales subject to final pricing, which are recognized in *Costs applicable to sales*.

### NOTE 5 RECLAMATION AND REMEDIATION

The Company's mining and exploration activities are subject to various domestic and international laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. These laws and regulations are continually changing and are generally becoming more restrictive. The Company conducts its operations to protect public health and the environment and believes its operations are in compliance with applicable laws and regulations in all material respects. The Company has made, and expects to make in the future, expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations, but cannot predict the full amount of such future expenditures. Estimated future reclamation and remediation costs are based principally on current legal and regulatory requirements.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

The Company's *Reclamation and remediation* expense consisted of:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Reclamation adjustments and other	\$ 53	\$ 7	\$ 61	\$ 9
Reclamation accretion	60	43	179	129
Reclamation expense	113	50	240	138
Remediation adjustments and other	51	1	52	20
Remediation accretion	2	2	6	5
Remediation expense	53	3	58	25
Reclamation and remediation	\$ 166	\$ 53	\$ 298	\$ 163

The following are reconciliations of *Reclamation and remediation liabilities*:

	Reclamation <sup>(1)</sup>		Remediation <sup>(2)</sup>	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Balance at January 1,	\$ 6,731	\$ 5,768	\$ 373	\$ 344
Additions, changes in estimates and other	75	9	45	13
Payments, net	(163)	(128)	(28)	(42)
Accretion expense	179	129	6	5
Balance at September 30,	\$ 6,822	\$ 5,778	\$ 396	\$ 320

<sup>(1)</sup> The \$75 addition for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was primarily due to increased labor and post-closure maintenance costs, and higher estimated costs arising from recent tailings management review and monitoring requirements set forth by GISTM at non-operating portions of the Porcupine site operation, and higher estimated closure costs at NGM due to GISTM compliance at Phoenix.

<sup>(2)</sup> The \$45 addition for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was primarily due to higher water management costs and project execution delays at Midnite Mine. The \$13 addition for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 was due to expected higher waste disposal costs at Midnite Mine.

	At September 30, 2023			At December 31, 2022		
	Reclamation	Remediation	Total	Reclamation	Remediation	Total
Current <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 460	\$ 44	\$ 504	\$ 482	\$ 44	\$ 526
Non-current <sup>(2)</sup>	6,362	352	6,714	6,249	329	6,578
Total <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 6,822	\$ 396	\$ 7,218	\$ 6,731	\$ 373	\$ 7,104

<sup>(1)</sup> The current portion of reclamation and remediation liabilities are included in *Other current liabilities*.

<sup>(2)</sup> The non-current portion of reclamation and remediation liabilities are included in *Reclamation and remediation liabilities*.

<sup>(3)</sup> Total reclamation liabilities include \$3,685 and \$3,722 related to Yanacocha at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

The Company is also involved in several matters concerning environmental remediation obligations associated with former, primarily historic, mining activities. Generally, these matters concern developing and implementing remediation plans at the various sites involved. The amounts accrued are reviewed periodically based upon facts and circumstances available at the time. Changes in estimates are recorded in *Other current liabilities* and *Reclamation and remediation liabilities* in the period estimates are revised.

Included in *Other non-current assets* at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 are \$66 and \$62, respectively, of non-current restricted cash held for purposes of settling reclamation and remediation obligations. The amounts at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 primarily relate to Ahafo and Akyem.

Included in *Other non-current assets* at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 are \$29 and \$35, respectively, of non-current restricted investments, which are legally pledged for purposes of settling reclamation and remediation obligations. The amounts at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 primarily relate to San Jose Reservoir at Yanacocha.

Refer to Note 18 for further discussion of reclamation and remediation matters.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

**NOTE 6 OTHER EXPENSE, NET**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Newcrest transaction-related costs <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 16	\$ —	\$ 37	\$ —
Restructuring and severance	7	2	19	3
Impairment charges	2	1	10	3
Settlement costs	2	2	2	20
COVID-19 specific costs <sup>(2)</sup>	—	6	—	33
Other	10	—	18	9
Other expense, net	<u>\$ 37</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ 86</u>	<u>\$ 68</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents costs incurred related to the Newcrest Transaction in 2023. Refer to Note 1 for further information.

<sup>(2)</sup> Beginning January 1, 2023, COVID-19 specific costs incurred in the ordinary course of business are recognized in *Costs applicable to sales*.

**NOTE 7 OTHER INCOME (LOSS), NET**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Interest income	\$ 35	\$ 27	\$ 108	\$ 43
Change in fair value of investments	(41)	5	(42)	(91)
Insurance proceeds <sup>(1)</sup>	37	—	37	8
Gain (loss) on asset and investment sales, net <sup>(2)</sup>	(2)	9	34	(26)
Foreign currency exchange, net	10	10	(12)	38
Pension settlement <sup>(3)</sup>	—	—	—	(130)
Other	3	5	(1)	30
Other income (loss), net	<u>\$ 42</u>	<u>\$ 56</u>	<u>\$ 124</u>	<u>\$ (128)</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Primarily relates to insurance proceeds received by the Company in the third quarter of 2023 of \$45 and \$11 related to Tanami due to significant rainfall and flooding in early 2023 and a conveyor failure at Ahafo, respectively. Of these amounts, \$31 and \$6, respectively, were recognized in *Other income (loss), net*, and primarily relate to business interruption coverage. The remaining amounts were recognized within *Costs applicable to sales*.

<sup>(2)</sup> For the nine months ended September 30, 2023, primarily consists of the gain recognized on the exchange of the previously held Maverix Metals, Inc. ("Maverix") investment for the Triple Flag Precious Metals Corporation ("Triple Flag") investment in January 2023, partially offset by the loss on the sale of the Triple Flag investment in March 2023. Refer to Note 11 for further information. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, primarily consists of the loss recognized on the sale of the La Zanja equity method investment partially offset by a gain on the sale of a royalty held at NGM. Refer to Note 1 for further information.

<sup>(3)</sup> Primarily relates to the non-cash pension settlement charges of \$130 resulting from the Company executing an annuitization to transfer a portion of the pension plan obligations from the Company's U.S. qualified defined benefit pension plans to an insurance company using plan assets during the first quarter of 2022.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

**NOTE 8 INCOME AND MINING TAXES**

A reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30, <sup>(1)</sup>				Nine Months Ended September 30, <sup>(1)</sup>			
	2023		2022		2023		2022	
Income (loss) before income and mining tax and other items	\$	232	\$	296	\$	1,071	\$	1,332
U.S. federal statutory tax rate	21 %	\$ 49	21 %	\$ 61	21 %	\$ 225	21 %	\$ 279
Reconciling items:								
Percentage depletion	(6)	(13)	(4)	(13)	(4)	(40)	(3)	(43)
Change in valuation allowance on deferred tax assets	30	69	6	19	12	126	5	68
Foreign rate differential	6	13	10	29	8	88	11	148
Effect of foreign earnings, net of credits	6	13	—	1	2	25	2	20
Mining and other taxes (net of associated federal benefit)	4	9	5	16	5	58	6	75
Tax impact of foreign exchange	(32)	(72)	(7)	(22)	(5)	(52)	(4)	(48)
Mexico Tax Settlement <sup>(2)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9)	(125)
Other	2	5	2	5	3	19	(3)	(31)
Income and mining tax expense (benefit)	31 %	\$ 73	33 %	\$ 96	42 %	\$ 449	26 %	\$ 343

<sup>(1)</sup> Tax rates may not recalculate due to rounding.

<sup>(2)</sup> Following the framework established with the Mexican Tax Authority in the fourth quarter of 2021, a full settlement was entered into during the second quarter of 2022, which resulted in a net tax benefit of \$125, primarily consisting of a reduction in the related uncertain tax position of \$95.

**NOTE 9 FAIR VALUE ACCOUNTING**

The following tables set forth the Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring (at least annually) or nonrecurring basis by level within the fair value hierarchy. As required by accounting guidance, assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Refer to Note 13 of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023 for further information on the Company's assets and liabilities included in the fair value hierarchy presented below.

	Fair Value at September 30, 2023			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 3,190	\$ 3,190	\$ —	\$ —
Restricted cash	74	74	—	—
Trade receivable from provisional sales, net	78	—	78	—
Marketable equity securities (Note 11)	213	207	6	—
Restricted marketable debt securities (Note 11)	21	20	1	—
Restricted other assets (Note 11)	8	8	—	—
Contingent consideration assets (Note 10)	195	—	—	195
	<u>\$ 3,779</u>	<u>\$ 3,499</u>	<u>\$ 85</u>	<u>\$ 195</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Debt <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 4,981	\$ —	\$ 4,981	\$ —
Contingent consideration liabilities (Note 10)	5	—	—	5
Derivative liabilities (Note 10)	13	—	13	—
	<u>\$ 4,999</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4,994</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

	Fair Value at December 31, 2022			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 2,877	\$ 2,877	\$ —	\$ —
Restricted cash	67	67	—	—
Time deposits and other (Note 11)	846	—	846	—
Trade receivable from provisional sales, net	364	—	364	—
Long-lived assets	25	—	—	25
Marketable equity securities (Note 11)	260	250	10	—
Restricted marketable debt securities (Note 11)	27	23	4	—
Restricted other assets (Note 11)	8	8	—	—
Contingent consideration assets (Note 10)	188	—	—	188
Derivative assets (Note 10)	20	—	20	—
	<u>\$ 4,682</u>	<u>\$ 3,225</u>	<u>\$ 1,244</u>	<u>\$ 213</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Debt <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 5,136	\$ —	\$ 5,136	\$ —
Contingent consideration liabilities (Note 10)	3	—	—	3
	<u>\$ 5,139</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 5,136</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Cash and cash equivalents include time deposits that have an original maturity of three months or less.

<sup>(2)</sup> Debt is carried at amortized cost. The outstanding carrying value was \$5,575 and \$5,571 at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Refer to Note 14 for further information. The fair value measurement of debt was based on an independent third-party pricing source.

The following tables set forth a summary of the quantitative and qualitative information related to the significant observable and unobservable inputs used in the calculation of the Company's Level 3 financial assets and liabilities at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

Description	At September 30, 2023	Valuation Technique	Significant Input	Range, Point Estimate or Average
Contingent consideration assets	\$ 195	Monte Carlo <sup>(1)</sup>	Discount rate <sup>(2)</sup>	8.76 - 29.59 %
Contingent consideration liabilities	\$ 5	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate <sup>(2)</sup>	5.56 - 7.08 %

Description	At December 31, 2022	Valuation Technique	Significant Input	Range, Point Estimate or Average
Long-lived assets	\$ 25	Market-based approach	Various <sup>(3)</sup>	Various <sup>(3)</sup>
Contingent consideration assets	\$ 188	Monte Carlo <sup>(1)</sup>	Discount rate <sup>(2)</sup>	8.75 - 29.59 %
Contingent consideration liabilities	\$ 3	Discounted cash flow	Discount rate <sup>(2)</sup>	5.56 - 7.08 %

<sup>(1)</sup> A Monte Carlo valuation model is used for the fair value measurement of the Batu Hijau contingent consideration asset. All other contingent consideration assets are valued using a probability-weighted discounted cash flow where the significant input is the discount rate.

<sup>(2)</sup> The weighted average discount rate used to calculate the Company's contingent consideration assets and liabilities is 11.87% and 6.47%, respectively, at September 30, 2023 and 11.86% and 6.07%, respectively, at December 31, 2022. Various other inputs including, but not limited to, metal prices and production profiles were considered in determining the fair value of the individual contingent consideration assets and liabilities.

<sup>(3)</sup> At December 31, 2022, the Company recognized an impairment charge on the long-lived assets at CC&V, which resulted in a remaining long-lived asset balance of \$25. The impairment was determined using the income approach and included the following significant inputs (i) updated cash flow information from the Company's business and closure plans at December 31, 2022, (ii) a short-term gold price of \$1,750, (iii) a long-term gold price of \$1,600, (iv) current estimates of reserves, resources, and exploration potential, and (v) a country specific pre-tax discount rate of 6.75%. The Company performed a nonrecurring fair value measurement and estimated the fair value of the remaining asset balance using a market-based approach based on the appraised value in an assumed sale to a third-party market participant.

The following tables set forth a summary of changes in the fair value of the Company's recurring Level 3 financial assets and liabilities:

	Contingent Consideration Assets <sup>(1)</sup>	Total Assets	Contingent Consideration Liabilities <sup>(2)</sup>	Total Liabilities
Fair value at December 31, 2022	\$ 188	\$ 188	\$ 3	\$ 3
Revaluation	7	7	2	2
Fair value at September 30, 2023	<u>\$ 195</u>	<u>\$ 195</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

	Contingent Consideration Assets <sup>(1)</sup>	Total Assets	Contingent consideration liabilities	Total liabilities
Fair value at December 31, 2021	\$ 171	\$ 171	\$ 5	\$ 5
Revaluation	(2)	(2)	—	—
Fair value at September 30, 2022	\$ 169	\$ 169	\$ 5	\$ 5

<sup>(1)</sup> In 2023, the (loss) gain recognized on revaluation of contingent consideration assets of \$(2) and \$9 is included in *Other income (loss), net* and *Net income (loss) from discontinued operations*, respectively. In 2022, the (loss) gain recognized on revaluation contingent consideration assets of \$(6) and \$4 is included in *Other income (loss), net* and *Net income (loss) from discontinued operations*, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> In 2023, the loss recognized on revaluation of contingent consideration liabilities is included in *Other income (loss), net*.

## NOTE 10 DERIVATIVES INSTRUMENTS

### Hedging Instruments

In May 2023, the Company entered into C\$348 of CAD-denominated and A\$648 of AUD-denominated fixed forward contracts to mitigate variability in the USD functional cash flows related to the CAD-denominated and AUD-denominated operating expenditures expected to be incurred between June and December 2023 included in the Company's operating mines located in Canada and Australia, respectively. The fixed forward contracts were transacted for risk management purposes. The Company has designated the CAD-denominated and AUD-denominated fixed forward contracts as foreign currency cash flow hedges against the forecasted CAD-denominated and AUD-denominated operating expenditures, respectively.

In October 2022, the Company entered into A\$574 of AUD-denominated fixed forward contracts to mitigate variability in the USD functional cash flows related to the AUD-denominated capital expenditures expected to be incurred in 2023 and 2024 during the construction and development phase of the Tanami Expansion 2 project. The fixed forward contracts were transacted for risk management purposes. The Company has designated the fixed forward contracts as foreign currency cash flow hedges against the forecasted AUD-denominated Tanami Expansion 2 capital expenditures.

To minimize credit risk, the Company only enters into transactions with counterparties that meet certain credit requirements and periodically reviews the creditworthiness of these counterparties. The Company believes that the risk of counterparty default is low and its exposure to credit risk is minimal. The unrealized changes in fair value have been recorded in *Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)* and are reclassified to income during the period in which the hedged transaction affects earnings and is presented in the same income statement line item as the earnings effect of the hedged item. If the underlying hedge transaction becomes probable of not occurring, the related amounts will be reclassified to earnings immediately. For the foreign currency cash flow hedges related to the Tanami Expansion 2 project, amounts recorded in *Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)* will be reclassified to earnings through *Depreciation and amortization* after the project reaches commercial production. For the foreign currency cash flow hedges related to the CAD-denominated and AUD-denominated operating expenditures, amounts recorded in *Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)* will be reclassified to earnings through *Costs applicable to sales* in the month that the operating expenditures are incurred.

The following table provides the fair value of the Company's derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges:

	At September 30, 2023	At December 31, 2022
Derivative assets:		
Foreign currency cash flow hedges, current <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ —	\$ 12
Foreign currency cash flow hedges, non-current <sup>(2)</sup>	—	8
	\$ —	\$ 20
Derivative liabilities:		
Foreign currency cash flow hedges, current <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 13	\$ —
	\$ 13	\$ —

<sup>(1)</sup> Included in *Other current assets* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

<sup>(2)</sup> Included in *Other non-current assets* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

<sup>(3)</sup> Included in *Other current liabilities* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

The following table provides the losses (gains) recognized in earnings related to the Company's derivative instruments:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Loss (gain) on cash flow hedges:				
Foreign currency cash flow hedges <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ 8	\$ —
Interest rate contracts <sup>(2)</sup>	2	1	4	3
	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Foreign currency cash flow hedges relate to contracts entered into, and subsequently settled, to mitigate the variability of CAD and AUD denominated operating expenditures. The amounts are reclassified out of *Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)* into earnings in the month that the operating expenditures are incurred. The losses (gains) recognized in earnings are included in *Costs applicable to sales* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations.

<sup>(2)</sup> Interest rate contracts relate to swaps entered into, and subsequently settled, associated with the issuance of certain senior notes. The related gains and losses are reclassified from *Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)* and amortized to *Interest expense, net* over the term of the respective hedged notes.

Contingent consideration assets and liabilities are comprised of contingent consideration to be received or paid by the Company in conjunction with various sales of assets and investments with future payment contingent upon meeting certain milestones. These contingent consideration assets and liabilities are accounted for at fair value and consist of financial instruments that meet the definition of a derivative but are not designated for hedge accounting under ASC 815. Refer to Note 9 for further information regarding the fair value of the contingent consideration assets and liabilities.

The Company had the following contingent consideration assets and liabilities:

	At September 30, 2023	At December 31, 2022
Contingent consideration assets:		
Batu Hijau and Elang <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 148	\$ 139
Red Lake <sup>(2)</sup>	37	39
Cerro Blanco <sup>(2)</sup>	5	5
Triple Flag (previously Maverix) <sup>(2)(3)</sup>	4	4
Other <sup>(2)</sup>	1	1
	<u>\$ 195</u>	<u>\$ 188</u>
Contingent consideration liabilities: <sup>(4)</sup>		
Norte Abierto	\$ 3	\$ 1
Galore Creek	2	2
	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> At September 30, 2023, \$70 is included in *Other current assets* and \$78 is included in *Other non-current assets* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. At December 31, 2022, \$139 is included in *Other non-current assets* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

<sup>(2)</sup> Included in *Other non-current assets* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

<sup>(3)</sup> In January 2023, Triple Flag acquired all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Maverix. Refer to Note 11 for further information.

<sup>(4)</sup> Included in *Other non-current liabilities* in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

**NOTE 11 INVESTMENTS**

	At September 30, 2023	At December 31, 2022
Time deposits and other investments:		
Time deposits and other <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ —	\$ 846
Marketable equity securities	24	34
	<u>\$ 24</u>	<u>\$ 880</u>
Non-current investments:		
Marketable equity securities	\$ 189	\$ 226
Equity method investments:		
Pueblo Viejo Mine (40.0%)	\$ 1,462	\$ 1,435
NuevaUnión Project (50.0%)	958	956
Norte Abierto Project (50.0%)	524	518
Maverix Metals, Inc. (—% and 28.5%, respectively) <sup>(2)</sup>	—	143
	<u>2,944</u>	<u>3,052</u>
	<u>\$ 3,133</u>	<u>\$ 3,278</u>
Non-current restricted investments: <sup>(3)</sup>		
Marketable debt securities	\$ 21	\$ 27
Other assets	8	8
	<u>\$ 29</u>	<u>\$ 35</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> At December 31, 2022, Time deposits and other primarily includes time deposits with an original maturity of more than three months but less than one year of \$829 and related accrued interest of \$9. All time deposits with an original maturity of more than three months but less than one year matured as of September 30, 2023.

<sup>(2)</sup> In January 2023, Maverix was fully acquired by Triple Flag. The Company's ownership interest in the newly combined company was subsequently sold in March 2023. Refer to "Maverix Metals, Inc." below for further information.

<sup>(3)</sup> Non-current restricted investments are legally pledged for purposes of settling reclamation and remediation obligations and are included in *Other non-current assets*. Refer to Note 5 for further information regarding these amounts.

**Equity method investments**

Income (loss) from the Company's equity method investments is recognized in *Equity income (loss) of affiliates*, which primarily consists of income from the Pueblo Viejo mine of \$10 and \$26 for the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and \$46 and \$84 for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Income from the Pueblo Viejo mine was lower in 2023 compared to 2022 primarily due to lower ore grades processed due to mine sequencing, as well as lower mill throughput and lower mill recovery associated with the commissioning of the mill expansion project.

**Pueblo Viejo**

As of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had outstanding shareholder loans to Pueblo Viejo of \$403 and \$356, with accrued interest of \$5 and \$8, respectively, included in the Pueblo Viejo equity method investment. Additionally, the Company has an unfunded commitment to Pueblo Viejo in the form of a revolving loan facility ("Revolving Facility"). There were no borrowings outstanding under the Revolving Facility as of September 30, 2023.

The Company purchases its portion (40%) of gold and silver produced from Pueblo Viejo at market price and resells those ounces to third parties. Total payments made to Pueblo Viejo for gold and silver purchased were \$105 and \$326 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively. Total payments made to Pueblo Viejo for gold and silver purchased were \$146 and \$413 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. These purchases, net of subsequent sales, are included in *Other income (loss), net* and the net amount is immaterial. There were no amounts due to or from Pueblo Viejo for gold and silver purchases as of September 30, 2023 or December 31, 2022.

**Maverix Metals, Inc.**

In January 2023, Triple Flag acquired all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Maverix, resulting in Newmont holding a 7.5% ownership interest in the combined company. Prior to close, Newmont held 28.5% of Maverix's outstanding common shares. In the first quarter of 2023, the Company sold all of its common shares in Triple Flag. As a result, a net gain of \$36 was recognized in the first quarter of 2023, which is included in *Other income, net* in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

In the second quarter of 2023, the Company exercised all of its warrants held in Triple Flag and sold all of the underlying shares, resulting in an immaterial gain.

**NOTE 12 INVENTORIES**

	At September 30, 2023	At December 31, 2022
Materials and supplies	\$ 830	\$ 750
In-process	146	123
Concentrate	79	47
Precious metals	72	59
Inventories	<u>\$ 1,127</u>	<u>\$ 979</u>

**NOTE 13 STOCKPILES AND ORE ON LEACH PADS**

	At September 30, 2023			At December 31, 2022		
	Stockpiles	Ore on Leach Pads	Total	Stockpiles	Ore on Leach Pads	Total
Current	\$ 574	\$ 255	\$ 829	\$ 480	\$ 294	\$ 774
Non-current	1,338	402	1,740	1,391	325	1,716
Total	<u>\$ 1,912</u>	<u>\$ 657</u>	<u>\$ 2,569</u>	<u>\$ 1,871</u>	<u>\$ 619</u>	<u>\$ 2,490</u>

**NOTE 14 DEBT**

Scheduled minimum debt repayments are as follows:

	At September 30, 2023
Year Ending December 31,	
2023 (for the remainder of 2023)	\$ —
2024	—
2025	—
2026	—
2027	—
Thereafter	5,624
Total face value of debt	<u>5,624</u>
Unamortized premiums, discounts, and issuance costs	(49)
Debt	<u>\$ 5,575</u>

**NOTE 15 OTHER LIABILITIES**

	At September 30, 2023	At December 31, 2022
Other current liabilities:		
Reclamation and remediation liabilities	\$ 504	\$ 526
Accrued capital expenditures	276	221
Accrued operating costs	266	370
Payables to NGM <sup>(1)</sup>	69	73
Other <sup>(2)</sup>	460	409
	<u>\$ 1,575</u>	<u>\$ 1,599</u>
Other non-current liabilities:		
Income and mining taxes <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 224	\$ 206
Other <sup>(4)</sup>	205	224
	<u>\$ 429</u>	<u>\$ 430</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Primarily consists of amounts due to NGM representing Barrick's 61.5% proportionate share of the amount owed to NGM for gold and silver purchased by Newmont. Newmont's 38.5% share of such amounts is eliminated upon proportionate consolidation of its interest in NGM. Receivables for Newmont's 38.5% proportionate share related to NGM's activities with Barrick are included in *Other current assets*.

<sup>(2)</sup> Primarily consists of accrued royalties, the current portion of the silver streaming agreement liability, and accrued interest on debt.



**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

(3) Primarily consists of unrecognized tax benefits, including penalties and interest.

(4) Primarily consists of the non-current portion of the Norte Abierto deferred payments and operating lease liabilities.

**NOTE 16 ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**

	Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investment Securities, net	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Pension and Other Post-retirement Benefit Adjustments	Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Hedge Instruments	Total
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ (1)	\$ 126	\$ (27)	\$ (69)	\$ 29
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss):					
Gain (loss) in other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	(1)	1	1	(25)	(24)
(Gain) loss reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	(6)	9	3
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(1)	1	(5)	(16)	(21)
Balance at September 30, 2023	\$ (2)	\$ 127	\$ (32)	\$ (85)	\$ 8

**NOTE 17 NET CHANGE IN OPERATING ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

*Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations* attributable to the net change in operating assets and liabilities is composed of the following:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Decrease (increase) in operating assets:		
Trade and other receivables	\$ 291	\$ 133
Inventories, stockpiles and ore on leach pads	(263)	(148)
Other assets	45	(176)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:		
Accounts payable	11	52
Reclamation and remediation liabilities	(191)	(170)
Accrued tax liabilities	(152)	(307)
Other accrued liabilities	(83)	(196)
Net change in operating assets and liabilities	\$ (342)	\$ (812)

**NOTE 18 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

**General**

Estimated losses from contingencies are accrued by a charge to income when information available prior to issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability could be incurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Legal expenses associated with the contingency are expensed as incurred. If a loss contingency is not probable or reasonably estimable, disclosure of the contingency and estimated range of loss, if determinable, is made in the financial statements when it is at least reasonably possible that a material loss could be incurred.

**Operating Segments**

The Company's operating and reportable segments are identified in Note 3. Except as noted in this paragraph, all of the Company's commitments and contingencies specifically described herein are included in Corporate and Other. The Yanacocha matters relate to the Yanacocha reportable segment. The Newmont Ghana Gold and Newmont Golden Ridge matters relate to the Ahafo and Akyem reportable segments, respectively. The CC&V matter relates to the CC&V reportable segment. The Mexico tax matter relates to the Peñasquito reportable segment.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

**Environmental Matters**

Refer to Note 5 for further information regarding reclamation and remediation. Details about certain significant matters are discussed below.

***Minera Yanacocha S.R.L. - 100% Newmont Owned***

In 2015 and further modified in 2017 the Peruvian government agency responsible for certain environmental regulations, the Ministry of the Environment ("MINAM"), issued modifications to water quality standards for designated beneficial uses which modified the in-stream water quality criteria pursuant to which Yanacocha has been designing water treatment processes and infrastructure. These Peruvian regulations allow time for companies to formulate a compliance plan and make any necessary changes to achieve compliance.

In February 2017, Yanacocha submitted a modification to its previously approved compliance achievement plan to the MINEM. The Company did not receive a response or comments to this submission until April 2021. During this interim period, Yanacocha separately submitted an Environmental Impact Assessment ("EIA") modification considering the ongoing operations and the projects to be developed and obtained authorization from MINEM for such projects. This authorization included a deadline for compliance with the modified water quality criteria by January 2024. In May 2022, Yanacocha submitted a proposed modification to this plan requesting an extension of time for coming into full compliance with the new regulations in 2027. In June 2023, Yanacocha received approval of its updated compliance plan from MINEM and was granted an extension of time to June 2026 to achieve compliance. The Company has presented a legal recourse requesting the regulatory extension until 2027.

The Company currently operates five water treatment plants at Yanacocha that have been and currently meet all currently applicable water discharge requirements. The Company is conducting detailed studies to better estimate water management and other closure activities that will ensure water quality and quantity discharge requirements, including the modifications promulgated by MINAM, as referenced above, will be met. This also includes performing a comprehensive update to the Yanacocha reclamation plan to address changes in closure activities and estimated closure costs while preserving optionality for potential future projects at Yanacocha. These ongoing studies, which will extend beyond the current year, continue to evaluate and revise assumptions and estimated costs of changes to the reclamation plan. While certain estimated costs remain subject to revision, the Company's current asset retirement obligation includes plans for the construction and post-closure management of two new water treatment plants and initial consideration of known risks (including the associated risk that these water treatment estimates could change in the future as more work is completed). The ultimate construction costs of the two water treatment plants remain highly uncertain as ongoing study work and assessment of opportunities that incorporates the latest design considerations remain in progress. These and other additional risks and contingencies that are the subject of ongoing studies, including, but not limited to, a comprehensive review of the Company's tailings storage facility management, review of Yanacocha's water balance and storm water management system, and review of post-closure management costs, could result in future material increases to the reclamation obligation at Yanacocha.

***Cripple Creek & Victor Gold Mining Company LLC - 100% Newmont Owned***

In December 2021, Cripple Creek & Victor Gold Mining Company LLC ("CC&V", a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company) entered into a Settlement Agreement ("Settlement Agreement") with the Water Quality Control Division of the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (the "Division") with a mutual objective of resolving issues associated with the new discharge permits issued by the Division in January 2021 for the historic Carlton Tunnel. The Carlton Tunnel was a historic tunnel completed in 1941 with the purpose of draining the southern portion of the mining district, subsequently consolidated by CC&V. CC&V has held discharge permits for the Carlton Tunnel since 1983, but the January 2021 permit updates contained new water quality limits. The Settlement Agreement involves the installation of interim passive water treatment and ongoing monitoring over the next three years, and then more long-term water treatment installed with target compliance by November 2027. In 2022, the Company studied various interim passive water treatment options, reported the study results to the Division, and based on an evaluation of additional semi-passive options that involve the usage of power at the portal, updated the remediation liability to \$20. CC&V continues to study alternative long-term remediation plans for water discharged from the Carlton Tunnel, and as such, a compliance extension request was submitted in July 2023 to allow additional time for proper assessment of treatment alternatives. The Company is also working with regulators on the Discharger Specific Variance to identify highest feasible alternative treatment in the context, based on limits such as area topography. Depending on the plans that may ultimately be agreed with the Division, a material adjustment to the remediation liability may be required.

***Dawn Mining Company LLC ("Dawn") - 58.19% Newmont Owned***

*Midnite mine site and Dawn mill site.* Dawn previously leased an open pit uranium mine, currently inactive, on the Spokane Indian Reservation in the State of Washington. The mine site is subject to regulation by agencies of the U.S. Department of Interior (the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Bureau of Land Management), as well as the EPA.

As per the Consent Decree approved by the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Washington on January 17, 2012, the following actions were required of Newmont, Dawn, the Department of the Interior and the EPA: (i) Newmont and Dawn would design, construct and implement the cleanup plan selected by the EPA in 2006 for the Midnite mine site; (ii) Newmont and Dawn would reimburse the EPA for its past costs associated with overseeing the work; (iii) the Department of the Interior would contribute a lump sum amount toward past EPA costs and future costs related to the cleanup of the Midnite mine site; (iv) Newmont and Dawn would be

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

responsible for all future EPA oversight costs and Midnite mine site cleanup costs; and (v) Newmont would post a surety bond for work at the site.

During 2012, the Department of Interior contributed its share of past EPA costs and future costs related to the cleanup of the Midnite mine site. In 2016, Newmont completed the remedial design process, with the exception of the new WTP design which was awaiting the approval of the new NPDES permit. Subsequently, the new NPDES permit was received in 2017 and the WTP design commenced in 2018. The EPA completed their assessment and approval of the WTP design in 2021 and Newmont has selected contractors for the construction of the new water treatment plant and effluent pipeline. Construction of the effluent pipeline began in 2021, and construction of the new WTP began in 2022.

The Dawn mill site is regulated by the Washington Department of Health (the "WDOH") and is in the process of being closed in accordance with the federal Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act, and associated Washington state regulations. Remediation at the Dawn mill site began in 2013. The Tailing Disposal Area 1-4 reclamation earthworks component was completed during 2017 with the embankment erosion protection completed in the second quarter of 2018. The remaining closure activities consist primarily of finalizing an Alternative Concentration Limit application (the "ACL application") submitted in 2020 to the WDOH to address groundwater issues, and also evaporating the remaining balance of process water at the site. In the fourth quarter of 2022, the WDOH provided comments on the ACL application, which Newmont is evaluating and conducting studies to better understand and respond to the comments provided by the WDOH. These studies and the related comment process will extend beyond the current year and could result in future material increases to the remediation obligation.

The remediation liability for the Midnite mine site and Dawn mill site is approximately \$212, assumed 100% by Newmont, at September 30, 2023.

***Goldcorp Canada Ltd. - 100% Newmont Owned***

*Porcupine mine site.* The Porcupine complex is comprised of active open pit and underground mining operations as well as inactive, legacy sites from its extensive history of mining gold in and around the city of Timmins, Ontario since the early 1900s. As a result of these primarily historic mining activities, there are mine hazards in the area that could require some form of reclamation. The Company is conducting studies to better catalog, prioritize, and update its existing information of these historical mine hazards, to inform its closure plans and estimated closure costs. These studies will extend beyond the current year and could result in future material increases to the reclamation obligation at Porcupine.

**Other Legal Matters**

***Newmont Corporation, as well as Newmont Canada Corporation, and Newmont Canada FN Holdings ULC – 100% Newmont Owned***

Kirkland Lake Gold Inc., which was acquired by Agnico Eagle Mines Limited in 2022 (still referred to herein as "Kirkland" for ease of reference), owns certain mining and mineral rights in northeastern Ontario, Canada, referred to here as the Holt-McDermott property, on which it suspended operations in April 2020. A subsidiary of the Company has a retained royalty obligation ("Holt royalty obligation") to Royal Gold, Inc. ("Royal Gold") for production on the Holt-McDermott property. In August 2020, the Company and Kirkland signed a Strategic Alliance Agreement (the "Kirkland Agreement"). As part of the Kirkland Agreement, the Company purchased an option (the "Holt option") for \$75 from Kirkland for the mining and mineral rights subject to the Holt royalty obligation. The Company has the right to exercise the Holt option and acquire ownership to the mineral interests subject to the Holt royalty obligation in the event Kirkland intends to resume operations and process material subject to the obligation. Kirkland has the right to assume the Company's Holt royalty obligation at any time, in which case the Holt option would terminate.

On August 16, 2021, International Royalty Corporation ("IRC"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Royal Gold, filed an action in the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia against Newmont Corporation, Newmont Canada Corporation, Newmont Canada FN Holdings ULC (collectively "Newmont"), and certain Kirkland defendants (collectively "Kirkland"). IRC alleges the Kirkland Agreement is oppressive to the interests of Royal Gold under the Nova Scotia Companies Act and the Canada Business Corporations Act, and that, by entering into the Kirkland Agreement, Newmont breached its contractual obligations to Royal Gold. IRC seeks declaratory relief, and \$350 in alleged royalty payments that it claims Newmont expected to pay under the Holt royalty obligation, but for the Kirkland Agreement. Kirkland filed a motion seeking dismissal of the case against it, which the court granted in October 2022. Newmont submitted its statement of defense on February 27, 2023. Newmont intends to vigorously defend this matter but cannot reasonably predict the outcome.

***NWG Investments Inc. v. Fronteer Gold Inc.***

In April 2011, Newmont acquired Fronteer Gold Inc. ("Fronteer").

Fronteer acquired NewWest Gold Corporation ("NewWest Gold") in September 2007. At the time of that acquisition, NWG Investments Inc. ("NWG") owned approximately 86% of NewWest Gold and an individual named Jacob Safra owned or controlled 100% of NWG. Prior to its acquisition of NewWest Gold, Fronteer entered into a June 2007 lock-up agreement with NWG providing that, among other things, NWG would support Fronteer's acquisition of NewWest Gold. At that time, Fronteer owned approximately 47% of Aurora Energy Resources Inc. ("Aurora"), which, among other things, had a uranium exploration project in Labrador, Canada.

**NEWMONT CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited, dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

NWG contends that, during the negotiations leading up to the lock-up agreement, Fronteer represented to NWG, among other things, that Aurora would commence uranium mining in Labrador by 2013, that this was a firm date, that Aurora faced no current environmental issues in Labrador and that Aurora's competitors faced delays in commencing uranium mining. NWG further contends that it entered into the lock-up agreement and agreed to support Fronteer's acquisition of NewWest Gold in reliance upon these purported representations. On October 11, 2007, less than three weeks after the Fronteer-NewWest Gold transaction closed, a member of the Nunatsiavut Assembly introduced a motion calling for the adoption of a moratorium on uranium mining in Labrador. On April 8, 2008, the Nunatsiavut Assembly adopted a three-year moratorium on uranium mining in Labrador. NWG contends that Fronteer was aware during the negotiations of the NWG/Fronteer lock-up agreement that the Nunatsiavut Assembly planned on adopting this moratorium and that its adoption would preclude Aurora from commencing uranium mining by 2013, but Fronteer nonetheless fraudulently induced NWG to enter into the lock-up agreement.

On September 24, 2012, NWG served a summons and complaint on the Company, and then amended the complaint to add Newmont Canada Holdings ULC as a defendant. The complaint also named Fronteer Gold Inc. and Mark O'Dea as defendants. The complaint sought rescission of the merger between Fronteer and NewWest Gold and \$750 in damages. In August 2013 the Supreme Court of New York, New York County issued an order granting the defendants' motion to dismiss on forum non conveniens. Subsequently, NWG filed a notice of appeal of the decision and then a notice of dismissal of the appeal on March 24, 2014.

On February 26, 2014, NWG filed a lawsuit in Ontario Superior Court of Justice against Fronteer Gold Inc., Newmont Mining Corporation, Newmont Canada Holdings ULC, Newmont FH B.V. and Mark O'Dea. The Ontario complaint is based upon substantially the same allegations contained in the New York lawsuit with claims for fraudulent and negligent misrepresentation. NWG seeks disgorgement of profits since the close of the NWG deal on September 24, 2007 and damages in the amount of C\$1,200. Newmont, along with other defendants, served the plaintiff with its statement of defense on October 17, 2014. Newmont, along with the other defendants, filed a motion to dismiss based on delay on November 29, 2022. On August 22, 2023, the Court granted the motion and dismissed the Ontario complaint for delay. NWG filed an appeal with the Court of Appeal for Ontario on September 21, 2023. Newmont intends to vigorously defend the appeal but cannot reasonably predict the outcome.

***Newmont Ghana Gold Limited and Newmont Golden Ridge Limited - 100% Newmont Owned***

On December 24, 2018, two individual plaintiffs, who are members of the Ghana Parliament ("Plaintiffs"), filed a writ to invoke the original jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of Ghana. On January 16, 2019, Plaintiffs filed the Statement of Plaintiff's Case outlining the details of the Plaintiff's case and subsequently served Newmont Ghana Gold Limited ("NGGL") and Newmont Golden Ridge Limited ("NGRL") along with the other named defendants, the Attorney General of Ghana, the Minerals Commission of Ghana and 33 other mining companies with interests in Ghana. The Plaintiffs allege that under article 268 of the 1992 Constitution of Ghana, the mining company defendants are not entitled to carry out any exploitation of minerals or other natural resources in Ghana, unless their respective transactions, contracts or concessions are ratified or exempted from ratification by the Parliament of Ghana. Newmont's current mining leases are both ratified by Parliament; NGGL June 13, 2001 mining lease, ratified by Parliament on October 21, 2008, and NGRL January 19, 2010 mining lease; ratified by Parliament on December 3, 2015. The writ alleges that any mineral exploitation prior to Parliamentary ratification is unconstitutional. The Plaintiffs seek several remedies including: (i) a declaration as to the meaning of constitutional language at issue; (ii) an injunction precluding exploitation of minerals for any mining company without prior Parliamentary ratification; (iii) a declaration that all revenue as a result of violation of the Constitution shall be accounted for and recovered via cash equivalent; and (iv) an order that the Attorney General and Minerals Commission submit all un-ratified mining leases, undertakings or contracts to Parliament for ratification. Newmont intends to vigorously defend this matter but cannot reasonably predict the outcome.

**Other Commitments and Contingencies**

Newmont is from time to time involved in various legal proceedings related to its business. Except in the above described proceedings, management does not believe that adverse decisions in any pending or threatened proceeding or that amounts that may be required to be paid by reason thereof will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

Deferred payments to Barrick of \$98 and \$120 as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, are to be satisfied through funding a portion of Barrick's share of project expenditures at the Norte Abierto project. These deferred payments to Barrick are included in *Other current liabilities* and *Other non-current liabilities*.

Refer to Note 25 of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023 for information on the Company's contingent payments.

**ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS** (dollars in millions, except per share, per ounce and per pound amounts)

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Consolidated Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") provides information that management believes is relevant to an assessment and understanding of the consolidated financial condition and results of operations of Newmont Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries (collectively, "Newmont," the "Company," "our" and "we"). Please see Non-GAAP Financial Measures, below, for the non-GAAP financial measures used in this MD&A by the Company.

This item should be read in conjunction with our interim unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and the notes thereto included in this quarterly report. Additionally, the following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis of Consolidated Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023.

**Overview**

Newmont is the world's leading gold company and is the only gold company included in the S&P 500 Index and the Fortune 500 list of companies. We have been included in the Dow Jones Sustainability Index-World since 2007 and have adopted the World Gold Council's Conflict-Free Gold Policy. Since 2015, Newmont has been ranked as the mining and metal sector's top gold miner by the S&P Global Corporate Sustainability Assessment. Newmont was ranked the top miner in 3BL Media's 100 Best Corporate Citizens list which ranks the 1,000 largest publicly traded U.S. companies on ESG transparency and performance since 2020.

We are primarily engaged in the exploration for and acquisition of gold properties, some of which may contain copper, silver, lead, zinc or other metals. We have significant operations and/or assets in the U.S., Canada, Mexico, Dominican Republic, Peru, Suriname, Argentina, Chile, Australia, and Ghana.

Refer to the discussion of Risk and Uncertainties within Note 2 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements as well as the Consolidated Financial Results, Results of Consolidated Operations, Liquidity and Capital Resources and Non-GAAP Financial Measures sections presented below, for information about the continued impacts from the geopolitical and macroeconomic pressures including recent turmoil in the banking sector, inflation, effects of certain countermeasures taken by central banks, and the potential for further supply chain disruptions relating to the Russian invasion of Ukraine and the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as an uncertain and evolving labor market.

In the second quarter of 2023, the Company announced the deferral of the full-funds investment decision for the Yanacocha Sulfides project in Peru, currently estimated to occur in 2026. With the delay of the Yanacocha Sulfides project, management will focus its efforts on optimizing its allocation of funds to current operations and other capital commitments, while continuing to assess execution and project plan options, up to and including transitioning Yanacocha operations into full closure. Refer to Note 2 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

We continue to focus on improving safety and efficiency at our operations, maintaining leading ESG practices, and sustaining our global portfolio of longer-life, lower cost mines to generate the financial flexibility we need to strategically reinvest in the business, strengthen the Company's investment-grade balance sheet and return cash to shareholders.

On June 7, 2023, the National Union of Mine and Metal Workers of the Mexican Republic (the "Union") notified the Company of a strike action. In response to the strike notice, the Company's operations at Peñasquito remained suspended throughout the third quarter of 2023. On October 13, 2023, the Company reached an agreement with the Union and operations at Peñasquito are expected to resume in the fourth quarter of 2023. Refer to Note 2 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

On May 14, 2023 (May 15, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time), the Company and Newmont Overseas Holding Pty Ltd, an Australian proprietary company listed by shares and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Newmont ("Newmont Sub"), entered into a binding Scheme Implementation Deed (as amended from time to time, the "Transaction Agreement") with Newcrest Mining Limited ("Newcrest") to acquire all of the issued and outstanding ordinary shares of Newcrest in a stock transaction, by way of an Australian court-approved Scheme of Arrangement (the "Scheme", and such acquisition, the "Newcrest Transaction"). On October 11, 2023 and October 12, 2023 (October 13, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time), the Newmont and Newcrest shareholders approved the Newcrest Transaction, respectively, which was then subsequently approved by the Australian court on October 16, 2023 (October 17, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time). As previously announced, the transaction has received all of the government and regulatory approvals necessary for the transaction to proceed and is expected to be implemented in November 2023. Refer to Note 1 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

In January 2023, the Company reevaluated its segments to reflect certain changes in the financial information regularly reviewed by Newmont's Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") and determined that its reportable segments were each of its 12 mining operations and its 38.5% interest in Nevada Gold Mines ("NGM"), which is accounted for using the proportionate consolidation method. Segment results for the prior periods have been recast to reflect the change in reportable segments. Refer to Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

In February 2022, the Company completed the acquisition of Buenaventura's 43.65% noncontrolling interest in Minera Yanacocha S.R.L. ("Yanacocha") and sold its 46.94% ownership interest in Minera La Zanja S.R.L. ("La Zanja"). Additionally, in June 2022, the Company acquired the remaining 5% interest held by Sumitomo in exchange for cash consideration of \$48, resulting in the Company obtaining 100% ownership interest in Yanacocha. Refer to Note 1 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding these transactions.

For further information on acquisitions and asset sales impacting the comparability of our results, refer to Notes 1 and 7 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, respectively.

### Consolidated Financial Results

The details of our *Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders* are set forth below:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease)
	2023	2022	
Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders	\$ 157	\$ 218	\$ (61)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders per common share, diluted	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.28	\$ (0.08)

  

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease)
	2023	2022	
Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders	\$ 649	\$ 1,029	\$ (380)
Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders per common share, diluted	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.30	\$ (0.48)

The decrease in *Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders* for the three months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022, is primarily due to a decrease in *Sales* at Peñasquito as a result of the work stoppage due to a labor strike that began in June 2023 ("Peñasquito labor strike"), resulting in no sales at Peñasquito in the third quarter of 2023. The decrease is also the result of higher *Reclamation and Remediation*, partially offset by higher average realized prices for gold and copper and lower *Costs applicable to sales*. See below for further information on the change in *Costs applicable to sales*.

The decrease in *Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders* for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022, is primarily due to a decrease in *Sales* resulting from lower sales volumes for all metals except copper, largely as a result of (i) the Peñasquito labor strike; (ii) lower production at Akyem to re-sequence the mine plan and temporarily suspend mining in the main pit to make safety improvements and fortify the catch berms above the haul road into the pit; and (iii) lower production at Tanami due to significant rainfall and flooding in the Northern Territory and surrounding areas in early 2023, which resulted in transportation route closures into the mine ("Tanami rainfall event"). As a result of the Tanami rainfall event, processing operations were paused for the majority of February 2023. During this time, mining operations continued, and ore was stockpiled and in late February, transportation routes were reopened, and processing operations were resumed. In the third quarter of 2023, the Company received insurance proceeds, primarily recognized in *Other income, net*, as a result of this event. Refer to Note 7 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Additionally, the decrease in *Net income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Newmont stockholders* for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022, is also the result of higher *Reclamation and Remediation* and higher income tax expense, partially offset by higher average realized prices for gold, silver and copper, lower *Costs applicable to sales*, lower *Depreciation and amortization*, a non-cash pension settlement charge recognized in 2022, and the net gain recognized on the sale of the Triple Flag Precious Metals Corporation ("Triple Flag") investment, acquired during the first quarter of 2023 in exchange for the previously held Maverix Metals Inc. ("Maverix") investment, compared to the loss on the sale of the La Zanja equity method investment in 2022. See below for further information on the change in *Costs applicable to sales* and *Depreciation and amortization*.

The details and analyses of our *Sales* for all periods presented are set forth below. Refer to Note 4 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
	2023	2022		
Gold	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,350	\$ 50	2 %
Copper	90	48	42	88
Silver	5	105	(100)	(95)
Lead	—	26	(26)	(100)
Zinc	(2)	105	(107)	(102)
	<u>\$ 2,493</u>	<u>\$ 2,634</u>	<u>\$ (141)</u>	<u>(5)%</u>

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
	2023	2022		
Gold	\$ 7,083	\$ 7,586	\$ (503)	(7)%
Copper	282	223	59	26
Silver	246	401	(155)	(39)
Lead	64	98	(34)	(35)
Zinc	180	407	(227)	(56)
	<u>\$ 7,855</u>	<u>\$ 8,715</u>	<u>\$ (860)</u>	<u>(10)%</u>

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023				
	Gold (ounces)	Copper (pounds)	Silver (ounces)	Lead (pounds)	Zinc (pounds)
Consolidated sales: <sup>(1)</sup>					
Gross before provisional pricing and streaming impact	\$ 2,411	\$ 93	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ (3)
Provisional pricing mark-to-market	(5)	—	3	—	2
Silver streaming amortization	—	—	—	—	—
Gross after provisional pricing and streaming impact	2,406	93	5	—	(1)
Treatment and refining charges	(6)	(3)	—	—	(1)
Net	<u>\$ 2,400</u>	<u>\$ 90</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>
Consolidated ounces (thousands)/pounds (millions) sold	1,250	25	55	—	(2)
Average realized price (per ounce/pound): <sup>(1)(2)</sup>					
Gross before provisional pricing and streaming impact	\$ 1,929	\$ 3.83	N.M.	N.M.	N.M.
Provisional pricing mark-to-market	(4)	—	N.M.	N.M.	N.M.
Silver streaming amortization	—	—	N.M.	N.M.	N.M.
Gross after provisional pricing and streaming impact	1,925	3.83	N.M.	N.M.	N.M.
Treatment and refining charges	(5)	(0.15)	N.M.	N.M.	N.M.
Net	<u>\$ 1,920</u>	<u>\$ 3.68</u>	<u>N.M.</u>	<u>N.M.</u>	<u>N.M.</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Due to the Peñasquito labor strike, Peñasquito had no production during the third quarter of 2023. Sales activity recognized in the third quarter of 2023 is related to adjustments on provisionally priced concentrate sales subject to final settlement. As such, the average realized price per ounce/pound metrics are not meaningful ("N.M.).

<sup>(2)</sup> Per ounce/pound measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

	<b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2022</b>				
	<b>Gold</b>	<b>Copper</b>	<b>Silver</b>	<b>Lead</b>	<b>Zinc</b>
	(ounces)	(pounds)	(ounces)	(pounds)	(pounds)
<b>Consolidated sales:</b>					
Gross before provisional pricing and streaming impact	\$ 2,386	\$ 60	\$ 106	\$ 27	\$ 122
Provisional pricing mark-to-market	(24)	(9)	(6)	—	—
Silver streaming amortization	—	—	17	—	—
Gross after provisional pricing and streaming impact	2,362	51	117	27	122
Treatment and refining charges	(12)	(3)	(12)	(1)	(17)
Net	<u>\$ 2,350</u>	<u>\$ 48</u>	<u>\$ 105</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 105</u>
Consolidated ounces (thousands)/pounds (millions) sold	1,391	17	6,805	30	85
<b>Average realized price (per ounce/pound): <sup>(1)</sup></b>					
Gross before provisional pricing and streaming impact	\$ 1,716	\$ 3.45	\$ 15.55	\$ 0.89	\$ 1.44
Provisional pricing mark-to-market	(17)	(0.53)	(0.85)	—	—
Silver streaming amortization	—	—	2.45	—	—
Gross after provisional pricing and streaming impact	1,699	2.92	17.15	0.89	1.44
Treatment and refining charges	(8)	(0.12)	(1.73)	(0.03)	(0.19)
Net	<u>\$ 1,691</u>	<u>\$ 2.80</u>	<u>\$ 15.42</u>	<u>\$ 0.86</u>	<u>\$ 1.25</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Per ounce/pound measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023</b>				
	<b>Gold</b>	<b>Copper</b>	<b>Silver</b>	<b>Lead</b>	<b>Zinc</b>
	(ounces)	(pounds)	(ounces)	(pounds)	(pounds)
<b>Consolidated sales:</b>					
Gross before provisional pricing and streaming impact	\$ 7,098	\$ 293	\$ 227	\$ 69	\$ 240
Provisional pricing mark-to-market	11	—	7	(2)	(16)
Silver streaming amortization	—	—	31	—	—
Gross after provisional pricing and streaming impact	7,109	293	265	67	224
Treatment and refining charges	(26)	(11)	(19)	(3)	(44)
Net	<u>\$ 7,083</u>	<u>\$ 282</u>	<u>\$ 246</u>	<u>\$ 64</u>	<u>\$ 180</u>
Consolidated ounces (thousands)/pounds (millions) sold	3,669	76	12,178	72	187
<b>Average realized price (per ounce/pound): <sup>(1)</sup></b>					
Gross before provisional pricing and streaming impact	\$ 1,934	\$ 3.86	\$ 18.65	\$ 0.96	\$ 1.28
Provisional pricing mark-to-market	3	—	0.54	(0.03)	(0.08)
Silver streaming amortization	—	—	2.56	—	—
Gross after provisional pricing and streaming impact	1,937	3.86	21.75	0.93	1.20
Treatment and refining charges	(7)	(0.15)	(1.57)	(0.03)	(0.23)
Net	<u>\$ 1,930</u>	<u>\$ 3.71</u>	<u>\$ 20.18</u>	<u>\$ 0.90</u>	<u>\$ 0.97</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Per ounce/pound measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022</b>				
	<b>Gold</b>	<b>Copper</b>	<b>Silver</b>	<b>Lead</b>	<b>Zinc</b>
	(ounces)	(pounds)	(ounces)	(pounds)	(pounds)
<b>Consolidated sales:</b>					
Gross before provisional pricing and streaming impact	\$ 7,642	\$ 254	\$ 402	\$ 106	\$ 478
Provisional pricing mark-to-market	(22)	(23)	(18)	(5)	(18)
Silver streaming amortization	—	—	56	—	—
Gross after provisional pricing and streaming impact	7,620	231	440	101	460
Treatment and refining charges	(34)	(8)	(39)	(3)	(53)
Net	<u>\$ 7,586</u>	<u>\$ 223</u>	<u>\$ 401</u>	<u>\$ 98</u>	<u>\$ 407</u>
Consolidated ounces (thousands)/pounds (millions) sold	4,202	63	22,523	107	290
<b>Average realized price (per ounce/pound): <sup>(1)</sup></b>					
Gross before provisional pricing and streaming impact	\$ 1,819	\$ 4.03	\$ 17.88	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.65
Provisional pricing mark-to-market	(5)	(0.37)	(0.78)	(0.05)	(0.06)
Silver streaming amortization	—	—	2.45	—	—
Gross after provisional pricing and streaming impact	1,814	3.66	19.55	0.95	1.59
Treatment and refining charges	(8)	(0.12)	(1.74)	(0.03)	(0.18)
Net	<u>\$ 1,806</u>	<u>\$ 3.54</u>	<u>\$ 17.81</u>	<u>\$ 0.92</u>	<u>\$ 1.41</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Per ounce/pound measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

The change in consolidated sales is due to:

	<b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2023</b>				
	<b>2023 vs. 2022</b>				
	<b>Gold</b>	<b>Copper</b>	<b>Silver</b>	<b>Lead</b>	<b>Zinc</b>
	(ounces)	(pounds)	(ounces)	(pounds)	(pounds)
Increase (decrease) in consolidated ounces/pounds sold	\$ (238)	\$ 20	\$ (116)	\$ (27)	\$ (125)
Increase (decrease) in average realized price	282	22	4	—	2
Decrease (increase) in treatment and refining charges	6	—	12	1	16
	<u>\$ 50</u>	<u>\$ 42</u>	<u>\$ (100)</u>	<u>\$ (26)</u>	<u>\$ (107)</u>

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>				
	<b>2023 vs. 2022</b>				
	<b>Gold</b>	<b>Copper</b>	<b>Silver</b>	<b>Lead</b>	<b>Zinc</b>
	(ounces)	(pounds)	(ounces)	(pounds)	(pounds)
Increase (decrease) in consolidated ounces/pounds sold	\$ (965)	\$ 47	\$ (202)	\$ (33)	\$ (164)
Increase (decrease) in average realized price	454	15	27	(1)	(72)
Decrease (increase) in treatment and refining charges	8	(3)	20	—	9
	<u>\$ (503)</u>	<u>\$ 59</u>	<u>\$ (155)</u>	<u>\$ (34)</u>	<u>\$ (227)</u>

For discussion regarding drivers impacting sales volumes by site, see Results of Consolidated Operations below.

The details of our *Costs applicable to sales* are set forth below. Refer to Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

	<b>Three Months Ended</b>		<b>Increase</b>	<b>Percent</b>
	<b>September 30,</b>			
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>(Decrease)</b>	<b>Change</b>
Gold	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,345	\$ (72)	(5)%
Copper	50	36	14	39
Silver	23	85	(62)	(73)
Lead	7	15	(8)	(53)
Zinc	18	64	(46)	(72)
	<u>\$ 1,371</u>	<u>\$ 1,545</u>	<u>\$ (174)</u>	<u>(11)%</u>



	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
	2023	2022		
Gold	\$ 3,789	\$ 3,910	\$ (121)	(3)%
Copper	151	131	20	15
Silver	200	337	(137)	(41)
Lead	62	66	(4)	(6)
Zinc	194	244	(50)	(20)
	<u>\$ 4,396</u>	<u>\$ 4,688</u>	<u>\$ (292)</u>	<u>(6)%</u>

The decrease in *Costs applicable to sales* during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same periods in 2022, is primarily due to the Peñasquito labor strike, which contributed to a decrease in *Costs applicable to sales* of \$209 and \$391, respectively, at Peñasquito.

The decrease in *Costs applicable to sales* during the three months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022, was further impacted by a decrease in production at Ahafo as a result of a build-up of inventory in the current year compared to a drawdown in the prior year. These decreases were partially offset by an increase in *Costs applicable to sales* during the three months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022, at Boddington primarily due to higher contracted services costs and higher mill maintenance costs, at Yanacocha as a result of higher contracted service costs, and at Merian primarily due to a drawdown of inventory in the current year compared to a build-up in the prior year.

The decrease in *Costs applicable to sales* during the nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022, was further impacted by (i) the profit-sharing agreement entered into by the Company during the second quarter of 2022 (the "Peñasquito Profit-Sharing Agreement"), which resulted in charges incurred in 2022 relating to 2021 site performance; and (ii) lower production at Akyem to re-sequence the mine plan and temporarily suspend mining in the main pit to make safety improvements and fortify the catch berms above the haul road into the pit, which resulted in lower royalties and lower energy and equipment maintenance costs. The decrease in *Costs applicable to sales* during the nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022, was offset by (i) higher maintenance costs at NGM, Musselwhite, Éléonore and Tanami; (ii) higher energy costs due to inflation at NGM; and (iii) higher materials, labor, and contracted service costs at Cerro Negro, Musselwhite, and Éléonore resulting from higher cost inputs.

For discussion regarding other significant drivers impacting *Costs applicable to sales* by site, see Results of Consolidated Operations below.

The details of our *Depreciation and amortization* are set forth below. Refer to Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
	2023	2022		
Gold	\$ 422	\$ 440	\$ (18)	(4)%
Copper	8	7	1	14
Silver	19	29	(10)	(34)
Lead	6	5	1	20
Zinc	16	19	(3)	(16)
Other	9	8	1	13
	<u>\$ 480</u>	<u>\$ 508</u>	<u>\$ (28)</u>	<u>(6)%</u>

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
	2023	2022		
Gold	\$ 1,202	\$ 1,350	\$ (148)	(11)%
Copper	26	24	2	8
Silver	78	115	(37)	(32)
Lead	25	23	2	9
Zinc	70	76	(6)	(8)
Other	26	26	—	—
	<u>\$ 1,427</u>	<u>\$ 1,614</u>	<u>\$ (187)</u>	<u>(12)%</u>

The decrease to *Depreciation and amortization* during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same periods in 2022, is primarily due to (i) lower sales and production volume at Peñasquito as a result of the Peñasquito labor strike

and (ii) a decrease in the depreciable asset base at CC&V resulting from the impairment charge recognized during the fourth quarter of 2022. Additionally, the decrease in *Depreciation and amortization* during the nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same period in 2022, is due to lower depreciation at NGM due to lower leach pad production at Long Canyon as a result of the ramp down of mining and lower amortization rates at Carlin as a result of a longer mill life, partially offset by higher *Depreciation and amortization* at Ahafo and Porcupine due to asset additions.

For discussion regarding other significant drivers impacting *Depreciation and amortization* by site, see Results of Consolidated Operations below.

For discussion regarding variations in operations, see Results of Operations below.

*Advanced projects, research and development* expense was \$53 and \$80 during the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and \$132 and \$169 during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The decrease during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to the same periods in 2022 is primarily due to (i) higher commitment fee payments in 2022 on the strategic alliance with Caterpillar Inc. ("CAT") relating to the Company's climate change initiatives, (ii) lower project spend relating to certain Cerro Negro expansion projects and Galore Creek in Corporate and Other, and (iii) lower full potential spend at various sites.

*Income and mining tax expense (benefit)* was \$73 and \$96 during the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and \$449 and \$343 during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The effective tax rate is driven by a number of factors and the comparability of our income tax expense for the reported periods will be primarily affected by (i) variations in our income before income taxes; (ii) geographic distribution of that income; (iii) impacts of the changes in tax law; (iv) valuation allowances on tax assets; (v) percentage depletion; (vi) fluctuation in the value of the USD and foreign currencies; and (vii) the impact of specific transactions and assessments. As a result, the effective tax rate will fluctuate, sometimes significantly, year to year. This trend is expected to continue in future periods. Refer to Note 8 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of income taxes.

	Three Months Ended					
	September 30, 2023			September 30, 2022		
	Income (Loss) <sup>(1)</sup>	Effective Tax Rate	Income Tax (Benefit) Provision	Income (Loss) <sup>(1)</sup>	Effective Tax Rate	Income Tax (Benefit) Provision
Nevada	\$ 149	22 %	\$ 33	46	11 %	\$ 5
CC&V	17	12	2	(15)	7	(1)
Corporate & Other	(175)	28	(49)	(79)	43	(34)
Total US	(9)	156	(14)	(48)	63	(30)
Australia	337	35	117	207	36	75
Ghana	96	36	35	106	35	37
Suriname	7	14	1	28	25	7
Peru	8	38	3	(46)	—	—
Canada	(70)	23	(16)	(18)	28	(5)
Mexico	(123)	47	(58)	85	45	38
Argentina	(22)	—	—	(24)	100	(24)
Other Foreign	8	13	1	6	—	—
Rate adjustments	—	N/A	4 <sup>(2)</sup>	—	N/A	(2) <sup>(2)</sup>
Consolidated	\$ 232	31 % <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 73	\$ 296	33 % <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 96

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents income (loss) from continuing operations by geographic location before income taxes and equity income (loss) of affiliates. These amounts will not reconcile to the Segment Information for the reasons stated in Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> In accordance with applicable accounting rules, the interim provision for income taxes is adjusted to equal the consolidated tax rate.

<sup>(3)</sup> The consolidated effective income tax rate is a function of the combined effective tax rates for the jurisdictions in which we operate. Variations in the relative proportions of jurisdictional income could result in fluctuations to our combined effective income tax rate.

	Nine Months Ended					
	September 30, 2023			September 30, 2022		
	Income (Loss) <sup>(1)</sup>	Effective Tax Rate	Income Tax (Benefit) Provision	Income (Loss) <sup>(1)</sup>	Effective Tax Rate	Income Tax (Benefit) Provision
Nevada	\$ 372	17 %	\$ 65	\$ 288	14 %	\$ 39
CC&V	63	16	10	(15)	7	(1)
Corporate & Other	(321)	25	(79)	(446)	19	(84)
Total US	114	(4)	(4)	(173)	27	(46)
Australia	904	35	319	878	35	303
Ghana	303	34	104	383	35	133
Suriname	31	23	7	132	27	35
Peru	(7)	(71)	5	(43)	(5)	2
Canada	(39)	15	(6)	(104)	9	(9)
Mexico	(164)	(16)	27	273	—	— <sup>(2)</sup>
Argentina	(89)	—	—	(31)	168	(52)
Other Foreign	18	17	3	17	12	2
Rate adjustments	—	N/A	(6) <sup>(3)</sup>	—	N/A	(25) <sup>(3)</sup>
Consolidated	\$ 1,071	42 % <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 449	\$ 1,332	26 % <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 343

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents income (loss) from continuing operations by geographic location before income taxes and equity income (loss) of affiliates. These amounts will not reconcile to the Segment Information for the reasons stated in Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes the Mexico tax settlement of \$(125).

<sup>(3)</sup> In accordance with applicable accounting rules, the interim provision for income taxes is adjusted to equal the consolidated tax rate.

<sup>(4)</sup> The consolidated effective income tax rate is a function of the combined effective tax rates for the jurisdictions in which we operate. Variations in the relative proportions of jurisdictional income could result in fluctuations to our combined effective income tax rate.

In August 2022, the U.S. government enacted the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "IRA") into law. The IRA introduced an excise tax on stock repurchases of 1% and a corporate alternative minimum tax (the "Corporate AMT") of 15% on the adjusted financial statement income ("AFSI") of corporations with average AFSI exceeding \$1 billion over a three-year period. The IRA is effective for fiscal periods beginning 2023. While waiting on pending Department of Treasury regulatory guidance, we are continuing to monitor developments. Based upon information known to date, the IRA has no material impact in the current consolidated financial statements, disclosures, or cash flows. Further, it is not anticipated to have a material impact to future consolidated financial statements, disclosures, or cash flows. Refer to Note 2 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Refer to the Notes of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for explanations of other financial statement line items.

## Results of Consolidated Operations

Newmont has developed gold equivalent ounces ("GEO") metrics to provide a comparable basis for analysis and understanding of our operations and performance related to copper, silver, lead and zinc. Gold equivalent ounces are calculated as pounds or ounces produced or sold multiplied by the ratio of the other metals' price to the gold price, using the metal prices in the table below:

	Gold	Copper	Silver	Lead	Zinc
	(ounce)	(pound)	(ounce)	(pound)	(pound)
2023 GEO Price	\$ 1,400	\$ 3.50	\$ 20.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.20
2022 GEO Price	\$ 1,200	\$ 3.25	\$ 23.00	\$ 0.95	\$ 1.15

Three Months Ended September 30, Gold	Gold or Other Metals Produced		Costs Applicable to Sales <sup>(1)</sup>		Depreciation and Amortization		All-In Sustaining Costs <sup>(2)</sup>	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
	(ounces in thousands)		(\$ per ounce sold)		(\$ per ounce sold)		(\$ per ounce sold)	
CC&V	45	47	\$ 1,253	\$ 1,325	\$ 126	\$ 387	\$ 1,819	\$ 1,750
Musselwhite	48	44	1,045	1,113	441	451	1,715	1,533
Porcupine	64	74	1,189	970	473	364	1,644	1,199
Éléonore	50	57	1,338	1,171	478	517	2,107	1,570
Peñasquito <sup>(3)</sup>	—	182	N.M.	757	N.M.	260	N.M.	982
Merian	83	87	1,261	1,041	279	214	1,652	1,252
Cerro Negro	71	67	1,216	1,068	529	487	1,438	1,411
Yanacocha	87	53	1,057	1,415	314	395	1,187	1,676
Boddington	181	174	848	839	147	156	1,123	1,001
Tanami	123	122	655	637	243	207	890	925
Ahafo	133	155	969	1,011	338	278	1,208	1,161
Akyem	75	99	1,032	776	438	323	1,332	930
NGM	300	267	992	1,104	372	409	1,307	1,358
Total/Weighted-Average <sup>(4)</sup>	1,260	1,428	\$ 1,019	\$ 968	\$ 344	\$ 322	\$ 1,426	\$ 1,271
Merian (25%)	(21)	(22)						
Attributable to Newmont	1,239	1,406						
<b>Gold equivalent ounces - other metals</b>	<b>(ounces in thousands)</b>		<b>(\$ per ounce sold)</b>		<b>(\$ per ounce sold)</b>		<b>(\$ per ounce sold)</b>	
Peñasquito <sup>(3)</sup>	—	254	N.M.	\$ 699	N.M.	\$ 227	N.M.	\$ 982
Boddington <sup>(5)</sup>	58	45	\$ 816	776	\$ 144	153	\$ 1,108	873
Total/Weighted-Average <sup>(4)</sup>	58	299	\$ 1,636	\$ 712	\$ 835	\$ 215	\$ 2,422	\$ 999
<b>Attributable gold from equity method investments <sup>(6)</sup></b>	<b>(ounces in thousands)</b>							
Pueblo Viejo (40%)	52	81						

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

<sup>(2)</sup> All-in sustaining costs is a non-GAAP financial measure. Refer to Non-GAAP Financial Measures, below.

<sup>(3)</sup> For the three months ended September 30, 2023, Peñasquito had no production due to the Peñasquito labor strike. As such, the per ounce metrics are not meaningful ("N.M.") for the current quarter. For the three months ended September 30, 2022, Peñasquito produced 182 thousand ounces of gold, 7,460 thousand ounces of silver, 33 million pounds of lead and 89 million pounds of zinc.

<sup>(4)</sup> All-in sustaining costs and *Depreciation and amortization* include expenses for Corporate and Other.

<sup>(5)</sup> For the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, Boddington produced 23 million and 16 million pounds of copper, respectively.

<sup>(6)</sup> Income and expenses of equity method investments are included in *Equity income (loss) of affiliates*. Refer to Note 11 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of our equity method investments.

Nine Months Ended September 30, Gold	Gold or Other Metals Produced		Costs Applicable to Sales <sup>(1)</sup>		Depreciation and Amortization		All-In Sustaining Costs <sup>(2)</sup>	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
	(ounces in thousands)		(\$ per ounce sold)		(\$ per ounce sold)		(\$ per ounce sold)	
CC&V	134	125	\$ 1,165	\$ 1,265	\$ 142	\$ 391	\$ 1,603	\$ 1,661
Musselwhite	130	115	1,230	1,257	439	479	1,869	1,619
Porcupine	190	201	1,160	1,038	447	364	1,545	1,271
Éléonore	164	148	1,280	1,305	441	559	1,855	1,675
Peñasquito <sup>(3)</sup>	123	440	1,196	791	458	272	1,569	1,002
Merian	219	284	1,231	947	258	212	1,580	1,131
Cerro Negro	186	209	1,317	986	564	542	1,556	1,248
Yanacocha	208	186	1,102	1,130	318	355	1,290	1,362
Boddington	589	589	821	798	141	144	1,039	921
Tanami	312	355	783	641	257	206	1,066	930
Ahafo	398	397	957	984	319	292	1,269	1,167
Akyem	195	298	958	737	433	318	1,260	900
NGM	848	845	1,049	1,010	381	427	1,364	1,232
Total/Weighted-Average <sup>(4)</sup>	3,696	4,192	\$ 1,033	\$ 931	\$ 335	\$ 327	\$ 1,425	\$ 1,209
Merian (25%)	(55)	(72)						
Yanacocha (—% and —%, respectively) <sup>(5)</sup>	—	(14)						
Attributable to Newmont	3,641	4,106						
<b>Gold equivalent ounces - other metals</b>	<b>(ounces in thousands)</b>		<b>(\$ per ounce sold)</b>		<b>(\$ per ounce sold)</b>		<b>(\$ per ounce sold)</b>	
Peñasquito <sup>(3)</sup>	413	819	\$ 1,183	\$ 815	\$ 449	\$ 270	\$ 1,648	\$ 1,092
Boddington <sup>(6)</sup>	189	160	797	768	140	143	1,033	879
Total/Weighted-Average <sup>(4)</sup>	602	979	\$ 1,056	\$ 807	\$ 347	\$ 247	\$ 1,511	\$ 1,098
<b>Attributable gold from equity method investments <sup>(7)</sup></b>	<b>(ounces in thousands)</b>							
Pueblo Viejo (40%)	163	220						

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

<sup>(2)</sup> All-in sustaining costs is a non-GAAP financial measure. Refer to Non-GAAP Financial Measures, below.

<sup>(3)</sup> For the nine months ended September 30, 2023, Peñasquito produced 13,786 thousand ounces of silver, 86 million pounds of lead and 180 million pounds of zinc. Production and cost metrics were impacted by operations being shut down for the entirety of the third quarter of 2023 due to the Peñasquito labor strike. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, Peñasquito produced 23,273 thousand ounces of silver, 112 million pounds of lead and 297 million pounds of zinc.

<sup>(4)</sup> All-in sustaining costs and *Depreciation and amortization* include expenses for Corporate and Other.

<sup>(5)</sup> The Company acquired the remaining interest in Yanacocha in the second quarter of 2022, resulting in 100% ownership. The Company recognized amounts attributable to non-controlling interests for Yanacocha during the nine months ended September 30, 2022 for the period prior to acquiring 100% ownership. Refer to Note 1 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statement for further information.

<sup>(6)</sup> For the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, Boddington produced 75 million and 59 million pounds of copper, respectively.

<sup>(7)</sup> Income and expenses of equity method investments are included in *Equity income (loss) of affiliates*. Refer to Note 11 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of our equity method investments.

### Three Months Ended September 30, 2023 compared to 2022

*CC&V, U.S.* Gold production was generally in line with the prior year. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce decreased 5% primarily due to no inventory write-downs in the current year compared to inventory write-downs in the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce decreased 67% primarily due to a lower depreciable asset base as a result of the impairment charge recognized during the fourth quarter of 2022. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year.

*Musselwhite, Canada.* Gold production increased 9% primarily due to higher ore grade milled. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce decreased 6% primarily due to higher gold ounces sold. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 12% primarily due to higher sustaining capital spend, partially offset by lower costs applicable to sales per gold ounce.

*Porcupine, Canada.* Gold production decreased 14% primarily due to lower mill throughput and a build-up of in-circuit inventory in the current year compared to a drawdown in the prior year. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 23% primarily due to higher contracted services costs, higher mill maintenance costs and lower gold ounces sold. *Depreciation and*

*amortization* per gold ounce increased 30% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 37% primarily due to higher costs applicable to sales per gold ounce, higher sustaining capital spend and higher reclamation costs.

*Éléonore, Canada.* Gold production decreased 12% primarily due to lower ore grade milled. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 14% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce decreased 8% primarily due to lower depreciation rates as a result of lower gold ounces mined. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 34% primarily due to higher sustaining capital spend and higher costs applicable to sales per gold ounce. In June 2023, the site was temporarily evacuated and operations shutdown due to wildfires in Canada. Operations fully resumed in mid July 2023.

*Peñasquito, Mexico.* Production and cost metrics were impacted by the operation being shut down for the entirety of the third quarter due to the Peñasquito labor strike.

*Merian, Suriname.* Gold production decreased 5% primarily due to lower ore grade milled and lower mill recovery, partially offset by higher mill throughput. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 21% primarily due to a drawdown of inventory in the current year compared to a build-up in the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 30% primarily due to higher depreciation from a drawdown of inventory in the current year. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 32% primarily due to higher costs applicable to sales per gold ounce and higher sustaining capital spend.

*Cerro Negro, Argentina.* Gold production increased 6% primarily due to higher ore grade milled and higher mill throughput. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 14% primarily due to higher labor and contracted service costs resulting from cost inflation. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 9% primarily due to higher depreciation rates as a result of higher gold ounces mined. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. On September 30, 2023, the San Marcos deposit achieved commercial production, the first of six ore bodies in the Cerro Negro District Expansion 1 project. Production from San Marcos will largely replace the production from the Eureka mine, which will be depleted in late 2023 and will be processed in conjunction with ore from Mariana Central, Mariana Norte, and Emilia.

*Yanacocha, Peru.* Gold production increased 64% primarily due to higher leach pad production as a result of injection leaching. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce decreased 25% primarily due to higher gold ounces sold, no inventory write-downs in the current year compared to inventory write-downs in the prior year and lower energy and materials costs. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce decreased 21% primarily due to higher gold ounces sold, partially offset by higher depreciation rates as a result of higher gold ounces mined. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce decreased 29% primarily due to lower costs applicable to sales per gold ounce.

*Boddington, Australia.* Gold production was generally in line with the prior year. Gold equivalent ounces – other metals production increased 28% primarily due to higher other metals produced of 39%, as a result of higher ore grade milled, partially offset by a change in GEO pricing, noted above, that had an unfavorable impact to the calculated gold equivalent ounces – other metals produced of 11%. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold equivalent ounce – other metals was generally in line with the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce decreased 6% primarily due to higher gold ounces sold. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold equivalent ounce – other metals decreased 6% primarily due to higher gold equivalent ounces - other metals sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 12% primarily due to higher sustaining capital spend, partially offset by higher gold ounces sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold equivalent ounce – other metals increased 27% primarily due to higher sustaining capital spend, partially offset by higher gold equivalent ounces – other metals sold.

*Tanami, Australia.* Gold production was generally in line with the prior year. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 17% primarily due to asset additions and lower gold ounces sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. During the third quarter of 2023, we collected \$45 in business interruption insurance proceeds related to the Tanami rainfall event.

*Ahafo, Ghana.* Gold production decreased 14% primarily due to lower mill throughput, partially offset by higher ore grade milled. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 22% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold and higher depreciation rates due to asset additions. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. In February 2023, there was a failure from one of the primary crusher conveyors that feed the mill stockpile. During the third quarter, the rebuilt conveyor was fully commissioned. We collected \$11 in business interruption insurance proceeds during the third quarter as a result of the event and expect additional insurance proceeds to be received during the fourth quarter. Additionally, in June 2023, damage was discovered in the SAG mill girth gear that has required the plant to operate at less than full capacity. The Company is implementing a plan to replace the damaged gear which is estimated to be completed in the first half of 2024.

*Akyem, Ghana.* Gold production decreased 24% primarily due to lower mill throughput and lower ore grade milled as a result of re-sequencing the mine plan and temporarily suspending mining in the main pit to make safety improvements and fortify the catch berms above the haul road into the pit. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 33% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold, partially offset by lower energy, contracted services and materials costs and no inventory write-downs in the current year compared to an inventory write-down in the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 36% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 43% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold.

*NGM, U.S.* Attributable gold production increased 12% primarily due to higher leach pad production and higher ore grade milled at Cortez, and higher ore grade milled at Turquoise Ridge. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce decreased 10% primarily due to higher ounces sold at Cortez, Turquoise Ridge and Carlin. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce decreased 9% primarily due to higher gold ounces sold at Cortez, Turquoise Ridge and Carlin. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year.

*Pueblo Viejo, Dominican Republic.* Attributable gold production decreased 36% primarily due to lower ore grades processed due to mine sequencing, as well as lower mill throughput and lower mill recovery associated with the commissioning of the mill expansion. Refer to Note 11 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of our equity method investments.

### **Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023 compared to 2022**

*CC&V, U.S.* Gold production increased 7% primarily due to higher leach pad production. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce decreased 8% primarily due to no inventory write-downs in the current year compared to inventory write-downs in the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce decreased 64% primarily due to a lower depreciable asset base as a result of the impairment charge recognized during the fourth quarter of 2022. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year.

*Musselwhite, Canada.* Gold production increased 13% primarily due to higher ore grade milled and higher mill throughput. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce decreased 8% primarily due to higher gold ounces sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 15% primarily due to higher sustaining capital spend, partially offset by higher gold ounces sold.

*Porcupine, Canada.* Gold production decreased 5% primarily due to lower mill throughput, partially offset by higher ore grade milled. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 12% primarily due to higher contracted services and materials costs as a result of unplanned mill maintenance. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 23% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 22% primarily due to higher costs applicable to sales per gold ounce, higher reclamation costs, and higher sustaining capital spend.

*Éléonore, Canada.* Gold production increased 11% primarily due to higher mill throughput and higher ore grade milled. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce decreased 21% primarily due to higher gold ounces sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 11% primarily due to higher sustaining capital spend.

*Peñasquito, Mexico.* Gold production decreased 72% and gold equivalent ounces - other metals production decreased 50% due to the Peñasquito labor strike that began in June and continued through the third quarter. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 51% and *costs applicable to sales* per gold equivalent ounce - other metals increased 45% primarily due to lower gold ounces and gold equivalent ounces - other metals sold. During the strike, Peñasquito continued to incur fixed costs and recognized \$101 in *Costs applicable to sales*. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 68% and *depreciation and amortization* per gold equivalent ounces - other metals increased 66% primarily due to lower gold ounces and gold equivalent ounces - other metals sold. During the strike, Peñasquito continued to incur \$68 in *Depreciation and amortization*. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 57% and all-in sustaining costs per gold equivalent ounce - other metals increased 51% primarily due to impacts from the Peñasquito labor strike.

*Merian, Suriname.* Gold production decreased 23% primarily due to lower ore grade milled as a result of changes in mine sequencing and a build-up of in-circuit inventory as a result of unplanned mill maintenance downtime during the second quarter of 2023. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 30% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 22% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 40% primarily due to higher costs applicable to sales per gold ounce and higher sustaining capital spend.

*Cerro Negro, Argentina.* Gold production decreased 11% primarily due to lower ore grade milled, partially offset by higher mill throughput. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 34% primarily due to higher labor and contracted service costs resulting from cost inflation, higher materials costs as a result of higher production and lower gold ounces sold. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 25% primarily due to higher costs applicable to sales per gold ounce.

*Yanacocha, Peru.* Gold production increased 12% primarily due to higher leach pad production as a result of injection leaching. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce decreased 10% primarily due to lower depreciation from a higher build-up of inventory in the current year and higher gold ounces sold, partially offset by higher depreciation rates as a result of higher gold ounces mined. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce decreased 5% primarily due to lower sustaining capital spend and higher gold ounces sold.

*Boddington, Australia.* Gold production was generally in line with the prior year. Gold equivalent ounces – other metals production increased 18% primarily due to higher other metals produced of 28% as a result of higher ore grade milled, partially offset by a change in GEO pricing, noted above, that had an unfavorable impact to the calculated gold equivalent ounces – other metals produced of 10%. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce and *costs applicable to sales* per gold equivalent ounce – other metals sold were generally in line with the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce and *depreciation and amortization* per gold equivalent ounce – other metals were generally in line with the prior year. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 13% primarily due to higher sustaining capital spend and lower gold ounces sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold equivalent ounce – other metals increased 18% primarily due to higher sustaining capital spend, partially offset by higher gold equivalent ounces – other metals sold.

*Tanami, Australia.* Gold production decreased 12% primarily due to the Tanami rainfall event. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 22% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold, higher underground maintenance costs and higher power costs as a result of higher natural gas prices, partially offset by a favorable Australian dollar foreign currency exchange rate. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 25% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold and asset additions. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 15% primarily due to higher costs applicable to sales per gold ounce. During the third quarter of 2023, we collected \$45 in business interruption insurance proceeds related to the Tanami rainfall event.

*Ahafo, Ghana.* Gold production was generally in line with the prior year. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 9% primarily due to higher depreciation rates due to asset additions. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 9% primarily due to higher sustaining capital spend. In February 2023, there was a failure from one of the primary crusher conveyors that feed the mill stockpile. During the third quarter, the conveyor was rebuilt and fully commissioned. We collected \$11 in business interruption insurance proceeds during the third quarter as a result of the event. We expect additional insurance proceeds to be received during the fourth quarter. Additionally, in June 2023, damage was discovered in the SAG mill girth gear that has required the plant to operate at less than full capacity. The Company is implementing a plan to replace the damaged gear which is estimated to be completed in the first half of 2024.

*Akyem, Ghana.* Gold production decreased 35% primarily due to lower grade milled and lower mill throughput as a result of re-sequencing the mine plan and temporarily suspending mining in the main pit to make safety improvements and fortify the catch berms above the haul road into the pit. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce increased 30% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce increased 36% primarily due to lower gold ounces sold. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 40% primarily due to higher costs applicable to sales per gold ounce.

*NGM, U.S.* Attributable gold production was generally in line with the prior year. *Costs applicable to sales* per gold ounce were generally in line with the prior year. *Depreciation and amortization* per gold ounce decreased 11% primarily due to higher gold ounces sold at Cortez and Turquoise Ridge. All-in sustaining costs per gold ounce increased 11% primarily due to higher sustaining capital spend at Carlin and Cortez.

*Pueblo Viejo, Dominican Republic.* Attributable gold production decreased 26% primarily due to lower ore grades processed due to mine sequencing, as well as lower mill throughput and lower mill recovery associated with the commissioning of the mill expansion. Refer to Note 11 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of our equity method investments.

### Foreign Currency Exchange Rates

Our foreign operations sell their gold, copper, silver, lead and zinc production based on USD metal prices. Therefore, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates do not have a material impact on our revenue. Despite selling gold and silver in London, we have no exposure to the euro or the British pound.

Foreign currency exchange rates can increase or decrease profits to the extent costs are paid in foreign currencies, including the Australian dollar, the Canadian dollar, the Mexican peso, the Argentine peso, the Peruvian sol, the Surinamese dollar, and the Ghanaian cedi. Approximately 46% and 48% of *Costs applicable to sales* were paid in currencies other than the USD during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023
Australian dollar	19 %	18 %
Canadian dollar	14 %	14 %
Mexican peso	4 %	8 %
Argentine peso	5 %	5 %
Peruvian sol	2 %	2 %
Surinamese dollar	2 %	1 %
Ghanaian cedi	— %	— %

Variations in the local currency exchange rates in relation to the USD at our foreign mining operations decreased *Costs applicable to sales* by \$82 and \$79 per ounce during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the same periods in 2022, respectively, primarily in Argentina.

Our Cerro Negro mine, located in Argentina, is a USD functional currency entity. Argentina is a hyperinflationary economy. In recent years, Argentina's central bank enacted a number of foreign currency controls in an effort to stabilize the local currency, including requiring the Company to convert USD proceeds from metal sales to local currency within 60 days from shipment date or five business days from receipt of cash, whichever happens first, as well as restricting payments to foreign-related entities denominated in foreign currency, such as dividends or distributions to the parent and related companies and royalties and other payments to foreign beneficiaries. These restrictions directly impact Cerro Negro's ability to repay intercompany debt to the Company. We continue to monitor the foreign currency exposure risk and the limitations of repatriating cash to the U.S. Currently, these currency controls are not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements or disclosures.

Our Merian mine, located in the country of Suriname, is a USD functional currency entity. Suriname has experienced significant inflation over the last three years and is a highly inflationary economy. In 2021, the Central Bank took steps to stabilize the local currency, while the government introduced new legislation to narrow the gap between government revenues and spending. The measures to increase government revenue mainly consist of tax increases; however, Newmont and the Republic of Suriname have a Mineral Agreement in place that supersedes such measures. Despite steps taken by the Central Bank, the Surinamese Dollar has continued to devalue. The majority of Merian's activity has historically been denominated in USD; as a result, the devaluation of the Surinamese dollar has resulted in an immaterial impact on our financial statements. Therefore, future devaluation of the Surinamese dollar is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements or disclosures.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

### Liquidity Overview

We have a disciplined capital allocation strategy of maintaining financial flexibility to execute our capital priorities and generate long-term value for our shareholders. Consistent with that strategy, we aim to self-fund development projects and make strategic partnerships focused on profitable growth, while reducing our debt and returning cash to stockholders through dividends and share repurchases.

The Company continues to experience the impacts from geopolitical and macroeconomic pressures. With the resulting volatile environment, we continue to monitor inflationary conditions, the effects of certain countermeasures taken by central banks, and the potential for further supply chain disruptions, as well as an uncertain and evolving labor market. Depending on the duration and extent of the impact of these events, or changes in commodity prices, the prices for gold and other metals, and foreign exchange rates, we could continue to experience volatility; transportation industry disruptions could continue, including limitations on shipping produced metals; our supply chain could continue to experience disruption; cost inflation rates could further increase; or we could incur credit related losses of certain financial assets, which could materially impact our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

As of September 30, 2023, we believe our available liquidity allows us to manage the short- and, possibly, long-term material adverse impacts of these events on our business. Refer to Note 2 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion on risks and uncertainties.

At September 30, 2023, the Company had \$3,190 in *Cash and cash equivalents*. The majority of our cash and cash equivalents are invested in a variety of highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Our *Cash and cash equivalents* are highly liquid and low-risk investments that are available to fund our operations as necessary. We may have investments in prime money market funds that are classified as cash and cash equivalents; however, we continually monitor the need for reclassification under the SEC requirements for money market funds, and the potential that the shares of such funds could have a net asset value of less than their par value. We believe that our liquidity and capital resources are adequate to fund our operations and corporate activities.

At September 30, 2023, \$1,529 of *Cash and cash equivalents* was held in foreign subsidiaries and is primarily held in USD denominated accounts with the remainder in foreign currencies readily convertible to USD. *Cash and cash equivalents* denominated in Argentine peso are subject to regulatory restrictions. Refer to Foreign Currency Exchange Rates above for further information. At September 30, 2023, \$1,173 in consolidated cash and cash equivalents was held at certain foreign subsidiaries that, if repatriated, may be subject to withholding taxes. We expect that there would be no additional tax burden upon repatriation after considering the cash cost associated with the withholding taxes.

We believe our existing consolidated *Cash and cash equivalents*, time deposits, available capacity on our revolving credit facility, and cash generated from continuing operations will be adequate to satisfy working capital needs, fund future growth, meet debt obligations and meet other liquidity requirements for the foreseeable future. At September 30, 2023, our borrowing capacity on our revolving credit facility was \$3,000 and we had no borrowings outstanding. We continue to remain compliant with covenants and do not currently anticipate any events or circumstances that would impact our ability to access funds available on this facility.

Our financial position was as follows:

	<b>At September 30, 2023</b>	<b>At December 31, 2022</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,190	\$ 2,877
Time deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	—	829
Borrowing capacity on revolving credit facility	3,000	3,000
Total liquidity	<u>\$ 6,190</u>	<u>\$ 6,706</u>
Net debt <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>\$ 2,897</u>	<u>\$ 2,426</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Time deposits are included in *Time deposits and other investments* on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. Refer to Note 11 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

<sup>(2)</sup> Net debt is a non-GAAP financial measure used by management to evaluate financial flexibility and strength of the Company's balance sheet. Refer to Non-GAAP Financial Measures, below.

### **Cash Flows**

*Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations* was \$2,138 during the nine months ended September 30, 2023, a decrease in cash provided of \$50 from the nine months ended September 30, 2022, primarily due to lower *Sales* as a result of the Peñasquito labor strike in 2023, partially offset by higher average realized prices for gold and copper.

*Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities* was \$(753) during the nine months ended September 30, 2023, a decrease in cash used of \$1,504 from the nine months ended September 30, 2022, primarily due to the maturity of all time deposits with an original maturity of more than three months but less than one year in 2023, the sale of the Triple Flag investment in 2023, and the payment to Buenaventura relating to the sale of the La Zanja equity method investment in 2022, partially offset by higher capital expenditures in 2023.

*Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities* was \$(1,065) during the nine months ended September 30, 2023, a decrease in cash used of \$812 from the nine months ended September 30, 2022, primarily due to lower dividend payments in 2023, the acquisition of noncontrolling interest in Yanacocha in 2022, and higher net repayments of debt in 2022.

### **Capital Resources**

In October 2023, the Board declared a dividend of \$0.40 per share, determined under the dividend framework. This framework is non-binding and is periodically reviewed and reassessed by the Board of Directors. The declaration and payment of future dividends remains at the full discretion of the Board and will depend on the Company's financial results, cash requirements, future prospects and other factors deemed relevant by the Board.

On October 11, 2023 and October 12, 2023 (October 13, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time), the Newmont and Newcrest shareholders approved the Newcrest Transaction, respectively, which was then subsequently approved by the Australian court on October 16, 2023 (October 17, 2023 Australian Eastern Daylight Time). As previously announced, the transaction has received all of the government and regulatory approvals necessary for the transaction to proceed and is expected to be implemented in November 2023. Refer to Note 1 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

### **Capital Expenditures**

Cash generated from operations is used to execute our capital priorities, which include sustaining and developing our global portfolio of long-lived assets. Our near-term development capital projects include Tanami Expansion 2 and Ahafo North, which are being funded from existing liquidity and will continue to be funded from future operating cash flows. Additionally, on September 30, 2023, the San Marcos deposit achieved commercial production, the first of six ore bodies in the Cerro Negro expansion projects.

We consider sustaining capital as those capital expenditures that are necessary to maintain current production and execute the current mine plan. Capital expenditures to develop new operations or related to projects at existing operations, where these projects will enhance production or reserves, are considered non-sustaining or development capital. The Company's decision to reprioritize, sell or abandon a development project, which may include returning mining concessions to host governments, could result in a future impairment charge.

Additionally, as part of our ESG initiatives, in November 2021, Newmont announced a strategic alliance with CAT and pledged a preliminary investment of \$100 with the aim to develop and implement a comprehensive all-electric autonomous mining system to achieve zero emissions mining. Newmont has paid \$39, all of which occurred in 2022, and the remaining pledged amount is anticipated to be paid as certain milestones are reached through 2025. Payments are recognized in *Advanced projects, research and development* within our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Other investments supporting our climate change initiatives are expected to include emissions reduction projects and renewable energy opportunities as we seek to achieve these climate targets. For risks related to climate-related capital expenditures, see Part I, Item 1A, Risk Factors of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023.

For additional information on our capital expenditures, refer to Part II, Item 7, Liquidity and Capital Resources of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, we had *Additions to property, plant and mine development*, inclusive of capitalized interest, as follows:

	2023			2022		
	Development Projects	Sustaining Capital	Total	Development Projects	Sustaining Capital	Total
CC&V	\$ —	\$ 44	\$ 44	\$ —	\$ 30	\$ 30
Musselwhite	—	74	74	1	32	33
Porcupine	53	42	95	79	33	112
Éléonore	—	74	74	4	38	42
Peñasquito	—	81	81	9	123	132
Merian	—	61	61	—	37	37
Cerro Negro	82	36	118	56	40	96
Yanacocha	198	11	209	241	17	258
Boddington	—	128	128	4	54	58
Tanami	207	80	287	175	81	256
Ahafo	134	106	240	128	61	189
Akyem	3	28	31	4	23	27
NGM	109	230	339	53	160	213
Corporate and Other	1	36	37	12	23	35
Accrual basis	\$ 787	\$ 1,031	\$ 1,818	\$ 766	\$ 752	\$ 1,518
Decrease (increase) in non-cash adjustments			(72)			(33)
Cash basis			\$ 1,746			\$ 1,485

For the nine months ended September 30, 2023, development capital projects primarily included Pamour at Porcupine, Cerro Negro expansion projects, Yanacocha Sulfides, Tanami Expansion 2, Ahafo North, and the TS Solar Plant and Goldrush Complex at NGM. Development capital costs (excluding capitalized interest) on our Ahafo North project since approval were \$333, of which \$121 related to the nine months ended September 30, 2023. Development capital costs (excluding capitalized interest) on our Tanami Expansion 2 project since approval were \$677, of which \$178 related to the nine months ended September 30, 2023.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, development capital projects primarily included Pamour at Porcupine, Yanacocha Sulfides, Cerro Negro expansion projects, Tanami Expansion 2, Ahafo North, and Goldrush Complex at NGM.

Sustaining capital includes capital expenditures such as underground and surface mine development, tailings facility construction, mining equipment purchases, capitalized component purchases and water treatment plant construction.

Refer to Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and Non-GAAP Financial Measures, "All-In Sustaining Costs", below, for further information.

### **Debt**

*Debt and Corporate Revolving Credit Facilities.* There were no material changes to our debt and corporate revolving credit facilities since December 31, 2022. Refer to Part II, Item 7 of our Annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for information regarding our debt and corporate revolving credit facilities.

In April 2023, the Company entered into an agreement (the "Second Amendment") to amend certain terms of the existing \$3,000 revolving credit agreement dated April 4, 2019, as amended by the first amendment dated as of March 30, 2021. The Second Amendment provides for the replacement of LIBOR-based rates with SOFR-based rates. Debt covenants under the Second Amendment are substantially the same as the existing credit agreement.

*Debt Covenants.* There were no material changes to our debt covenants. Refer to Part II, Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, for information regarding our debt covenants. At September 30, 2023, we were in compliance with all existing debt covenants and provisions related to potential defaults.

**Supplemental Guarantor Information.** The Company filed a shelf registration statement with the SEC on Form S-3 under the Securities Act, as amended, which enables us to issue an indeterminate number or amount of common stock, preferred stock, depository shares, debt securities, guarantees of debt securities, warrants and units (the "Shelf Registration Statement"). Under the Shelf Registration Statement, our debt securities may be guaranteed by Newmont USA Limited ("Newmont USA"), one of our consolidated subsidiaries (Newmont, as issuer, and Newmont USA, as guarantor, are collectively referred to here-within as the "Obligor Group"). These guarantees are full and unconditional, and none of our other subsidiaries guarantee any security issued and outstanding. The cash provided by operations of the Obligor Group, and all of its subsidiaries, is available to satisfy debt repayments as they become due, and there are no material restrictions on the ability of the Obligor Group to obtain funds from subsidiaries by dividend, loan, or otherwise, except to the extent of any rights of noncontrolling interests or regulatory restrictions limiting repatriation of cash. Net assets attributable to noncontrolling interests were \$186 and \$179 at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. All noncontrolling interests relate to non-guarantor subsidiaries. For further information on our noncontrolling interests, refer to Note 1 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Newmont and Newmont USA are primarily holding companies with no material operations, sources of income or assets other than equity interest in their subsidiaries and intercompany receivables or payables. Newmont USA's primary investments are comprised of its 100% interest in Yanacocha and its 38.5% interest in NGM. For further information regarding these and our other operations, refer to Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and Results of Consolidated Operations within Part I, Item 2, MD&A.

In addition to equity interests in subsidiaries, the Obligor Group's balance sheets consisted primarily of the following intercompany assets, intercompany liabilities and external debt. The remaining assets and liabilities of the Obligor Group are considered immaterial at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022.

	At September 30, 2023		At December 31, 2022	
	Obligor Group	Newmont USA	Obligor Group	Newmont USA
Current intercompany assets	\$ 12,192	\$ 7,819	\$ 13,982	\$ 5,815
Non-current intercompany assets	\$ 527	\$ 513	\$ 520	\$ 506
Current intercompany liabilities	\$ 13,519	\$ 3,486	\$ 13,118	\$ 1,907
Non-current external debt	\$ 5,569	\$ —	\$ 5,564	\$ —

Newmont USA's subsidiary guarantees (the "subsidiary guarantees") are general unsecured senior obligations of Newmont USA and rank equal in right of payment to all of Newmont USA's existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness and senior in right of payment to all of Newmont USA's future subordinated indebtedness. The subsidiary guarantees are effectively junior to any secured indebtedness of Newmont USA to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness.

At September 30, 2023, Newmont USA had approximately \$5,569 of consolidated indebtedness (including guaranteed debt), all of which relates to the guarantees of indebtedness of Newmont.

Under the terms of the subsidiary guarantees, holders of Newmont's securities subject to such subsidiary guarantees will not be required to exercise their remedies against Newmont before they proceed directly against Newmont USA.

Newmont USA will be released and relieved from all its obligations under the subsidiary guarantees in certain specified circumstances, including, but not limited to, the following:

- upon the sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, of a majority of the total voting power of the capital stock or other interests of Newmont USA (other than to Newmont or any of Newmont's affiliates);
- upon the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the assets of Newmont USA (other than to Newmont or any of Newmont's affiliates); or
- upon such time as Newmont USA ceases to guarantee more than \$75 aggregate principal amount of Newmont's debt (at September 30, 2023, Newmont USA guaranteed \$600 aggregate principal amount of debt of Newmont that did not contain a similar fall-away provision).

Newmont's debt securities are effectively junior to any secured indebtedness of Newmont to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and structurally subordinated to all debt and other liabilities of Newmont's non-guarantor subsidiaries. At September 30, 2023, (i) Newmont's total consolidated indebtedness was approximately \$6,087, none of which was secured (other than \$512 of *Lease and other financing obligations*), and (ii) Newmont's non-guarantor subsidiaries had \$4,952 of total liabilities (including trade payables, but excluding intercompany and external debt and reclamation and remediation liabilities), which would have been structurally senior to Newmont's debt securities.

For further information on our debt, refer to Note 14 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

### ***Contractual Obligations***

As of September 30, 2023, there have been no material changes, outside the ordinary course of business, in our contractual obligations since December 31, 2022. Refer to Part II, Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023, for information regarding our contractual obligations.

### **Environmental**

Our mining and exploration activities are subject to various federal and state laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. We have made, and expect to make in the future, expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations, but cannot predict the full amount of such future expenditures. We perform a comprehensive review of our reclamation and remediation liabilities annually and review changes in facts and circumstances associated with these obligations at least quarterly.

For a complete discussion of the factors that influence our reclamation obligations and the associated risks, refer to Part II, Item 7, Managements' Discussion and Analysis of Consolidated Financial Condition and Results of Operations under the headings Environmental and "Critical Accounting Estimates" and refer to Part I, Item 1A, Risk Factors under the heading "Mine closure, reclamation and remediation costs for environmental liabilities may exceed the provisions we have made" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023.

Our sustainability strategy is a foundational element in achieving our purpose to create value and improve lives through sustainable and responsible mining. Sustainability and safety are integrated into the business at all levels of the organization through our global policies, standards, strategies, business plans and remuneration plans. For additional information on the Company's reclamation and remediation liabilities, refer to Notes 5 and 18 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

Non-GAAP financial measures are intended to provide additional information only and do not have any standard meaning prescribed by GAAP. These measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with GAAP. Refer to Non-GAAP Financial Measures within Part II, Item 7 within our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022, filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023 for further information on the non-GAAP financial measures presented below, including why management believes that its presentation of non-GAAP financial measures provides useful information to investors.

**Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and Adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization**

Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders is reconciled to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders	\$ 158	\$ 213	\$ 664	\$ 1,048
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	5	7	17	41
Net (income) loss from discontinued operations	(1)	5	(15)	(19)
Equity loss (income) of affiliates	(3)	(25)	(44)	(81)
Income and mining tax expense (benefit)	73	96	449	343
Depreciation and amortization	480	508	1,427	1,614
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	48	55	162	174
EBITDA	\$ 760	\$ 859	\$ 2,660	\$ 3,120
Adjustments:				
Reclamation and remediation charges <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 104	\$ —	\$ 102	\$ 13
Change in fair value of investments <sup>(2)</sup>	41	(5)	42	91
Newcrest transaction-related costs <sup>(3)</sup>	16	—	37	—
(Gain) loss on asset and investment sales, net <sup>(4)</sup>	2	(9)	(34)	26
Restructuring and severance <sup>(5)</sup>	7	2	19	3
Impairment charges <sup>(6)</sup>	2	1	10	3
Settlement costs <sup>(7)</sup>	2	2	2	20
Pension settlement <sup>(8)</sup>	—	—	—	130
COVID-19 specific costs <sup>(9)</sup>	—	—	—	1
Other <sup>(10)</sup>	(1)	—	(5)	(18)
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 933	\$ 850	\$ 2,833	\$ 3,389

- <sup>(1)</sup> Reclamation and remediation charges, included in *Reclamation and remediation*, represent revisions to reclamation and remediation plans at the Company's former operating properties and historic mining operations that have entered the closure phase and have no substantive future economic value. For further information, refer to Note 5 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.
- <sup>(2)</sup> Change in fair value of investments, included in *Other income (loss), net*, primarily represents unrealized gains and losses related to the Company's investments in current and non-current marketable equity securities.
- <sup>(3)</sup> Newcrest transaction-related costs, included in *Other expense, net*, primarily represents costs incurred related to the Newcrest Transaction in 2023. Refer to Note 1 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.
- <sup>(4)</sup> (Gain) loss on asset and investment sales, net, included in *Other income (loss), net*, in 2023 is primarily comprised of the net gain recognized on the exchange of the previously held Maverix investment for Triple Flag and the subsequent sale of the Triple Flag investment. Refer to Note 11 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information. Amounts related to 2022 are primarily comprised of the loss recognized on the sale of the La Zanja equity method investment, partially offset by a gain on the sale of a royalty at NGM in the third quarter of 2022. Refer to Note 1 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.
- <sup>(5)</sup> Restructuring and severance, included in *Other expense, net*, primarily represents severance and related costs associated with significant organizational or operating model changes implemented by the Company for all periods presented.
- <sup>(6)</sup> Impairment charges, included in *Other expense, net*, represents non-cash write-downs of various assets that are no longer in use and materials and supplies inventories.
- <sup>(7)</sup> Settlement costs, included in *Other expense, net*, are primarily comprised of litigation expenses in 2023 and a legal settlement and a voluntary contribution made to support humanitarian efforts in Ukraine in 2022.
- <sup>(8)</sup> Pension settlement, included in *Other income (loss), net*, represents pension settlement charges in 2022 related to the annuitization of certain defined benefit plans. For further information, refer to Note 7 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.
- <sup>(9)</sup> COVID-19 specific costs, included in *Other expense, net*, primarily include amounts distributed from Newmont Global Community Support Fund to help host communities, governments and employees combat the COVID-19 pandemic in 2022.
- <sup>(10)</sup> Other, included in *Other income (loss), net*, in 2023 represents income received during the first quarter of 2023, on the favorable settlement of certain matters that were outstanding at the time of sale of the related investment in 2022. Amounts related to 2022 are primarily comprised of a reimbursement of certain historical Goldcorp operational expenses related to a legacy project that reached commercial production in the second quarter of 2022.

**Adjusted net income (loss)**

Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders is reconciled to Adjusted net income (loss) as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2023			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023		
	per share data <sup>(1)</sup>			per share data <sup>(1)</sup>		
		basic	diluted		basic	diluted
Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders	\$ 158	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.20	\$ 664	\$ 0.84	\$ 0.84
Net loss (income) attributable to Newmont stockholders from discontinued operations	(1)	—	—	(15)	(0.02)	(0.02)
Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders from continuing operations	157	0.20	0.20	649	0.82	0.82
Reclamation and remediation charges <sup>(2)</sup>	104	0.14	0.14	102	0.13	0.13
Change in fair value of investments <sup>(3)</sup>	41	0.05	0.05	42	0.05	0.05
Newcrest transaction-related costs <sup>(4)</sup>	16	0.02	0.02	37	0.05	0.05
(Gain) loss on asset and investment sales, net <sup>(5)</sup>	2	—	—	(34)	(0.04)	(0.04)
Restructuring and severance <sup>(6)</sup>	7	0.01	0.01	19	0.03	0.03
Impairment charges <sup>(7)</sup>	2	—	—	10	0.01	0.01
Settlement costs <sup>(8)</sup>	2	—	—	2	—	—
Other <sup>(9)</sup>	(1)	—	—	(5)	—	—
Tax effect of adjustments <sup>(10)</sup>	(47)	(0.06)	(0.06)	(48)	(0.07)	(0.07)
Valuation allowance and other tax adjustments <sup>(11)</sup>	3	—	—	98	0.12	0.12
Adjusted net income (loss)	\$ 286	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.36	\$ 872	\$ 1.10	\$ 1.10
Weighted average common shares (millions): <sup>(12)</sup>		795	796		795	795

<sup>(1)</sup> Per share measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

<sup>(2)</sup> Reclamation and remediation charges, included in *Reclamation and remediation*, represent revisions to reclamation and remediation plans at the Company's former operating properties and historic mining operations that have entered the closure phase and have no substantive future economic value. Refer to Note 5 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statement for further information.

<sup>(3)</sup> Change in fair value of investments, included in *Other income (loss), net*, primarily represents unrealized gains and losses related to the Company's investment in current and non-current marketable equity securities.

<sup>(4)</sup> Newcrest transaction-related costs, included in *Other expense, net*, primarily represents costs incurred related to the Newcrest Transaction. Refer to Note 1 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

<sup>(5)</sup> (Gain) loss on asset and investment sales, net, included in *Other income (loss), net*, primarily represents the net gain recognized on the exchange of the previously held Maverix investment for Triple Flag and the subsequent sale of the Triple Flag investment. Refer to Note 11 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

<sup>(6)</sup> Restructuring and severance, included in *Other expense, net*, primarily represents severance and related costs associated with significant organizational or operating model changes implemented by the Company.

<sup>(7)</sup> Impairment charges, included in *Other expense, net*, represents non-cash write-downs of various assets that are no longer in use and materials and supplies inventories.

<sup>(8)</sup> Settlement costs, included in *Other expense, net*, are primarily comprised of litigation expenses.

<sup>(9)</sup> Other represents income received on the favorable settlement of certain matters that were outstanding at the time of sale of the related investment in 2022. Amounts included in *Other income (loss), net*.

<sup>(10)</sup> The tax effect of adjustments, included in *Income and mining tax benefit (expense)*, represents the tax effect of adjustments in footnotes (2) through (9), as described above, and are calculated using the applicable regional tax rate.

<sup>(11)</sup> Valuation allowance and other tax adjustments, included in *Income and mining tax benefit (expense)*, is recorded for items such as foreign tax credits, capital losses, disallowed foreign losses, and the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities. The adjustment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 reflects the net increase or (decrease) to net operating losses, capital losses, tax credit carryovers, and other deferred tax assets subject to valuation allowance of \$69 and \$126, the effects of changes in foreign exchange rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities of \$(73) and \$(52), net reductions to the reserve for uncertain tax positions of \$4 and \$18, other tax adjustments of \$3 and \$6. For further information on reductions to the reserve for uncertain tax positions, refer to Note 8 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

<sup>(12)</sup> Adjusted net income (loss) per diluted share is calculated using diluted common shares in accordance with GAAP.

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2022			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022		
	per share data <sup>(1)</sup>			per share data <sup>(1)</sup>		
		basic	diluted		basic	diluted
Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders	\$ 213	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.27	\$ 1,048	\$ 1.32	\$ 1.32
Net loss (income) attributable to Newmont stockholders from discontinued operations	5	0.01	0.01	(19)	(0.02)	(0.02)
Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders from continuing operations	218	0.28	0.28	1,029	1.30	1.30
Pension settlements <sup>(2)</sup>	—	—	—	130	0.16	0.16
Change in fair value of investments <sup>(3)</sup>	(5)	(0.01)	(0.01)	91	0.11	0.11
(Gain) loss on asset and investment sales, net <sup>(4)</sup>	(9)	(0.01)	(0.01)	26	0.03	0.03
Settlement costs <sup>(5)</sup>	2	—	—	20	0.03	0.03
Reclamation and remediation charges <sup>(6)</sup>	—	—	—	13	0.02	0.02
Restructuring and severance <sup>(7)</sup>	2	—	—	3	—	—
Impairment charges <sup>(8)</sup>	1	—	—	3	—	—
COVID-19 specific costs <sup>(9)</sup>	—	—	—	1	—	—
Other <sup>(10)</sup>	—	—	—	(18)	(0.03)	(0.03)
Tax effect of adjustments <sup>(11)</sup>	1	—	—	(61)	(0.07)	(0.07)
Valuation allowance and other tax adjustments <sup>(12)</sup>	2	0.01	0.01	(117)	(0.14)	(0.14)
Adjusted net income (loss)	\$ 212	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.27	\$ 1,120	\$ 1.41	\$ 1.41
Weighted average common shares (millions): <sup>(13)</sup>		794	795		793	795

<sup>(1)</sup> Per share measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

<sup>(2)</sup> Pension settlement, included in *Other income (loss), net*, represents pension settlement charges related to the annuitization of certain defined benefit plans. For further information, refer to Note 7 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

<sup>(3)</sup> Change in fair value of investments, included in *Other income (loss), net*, primarily represents unrealized gains and losses related to the Company's investment in current and non-current marketable equity securities.

<sup>(4)</sup> (Gain) loss on asset and investment sales, included in *Other income (loss), net*, primarily represents the loss recognized on the sale of the La Zanja equity method investment partially offset by a gain on the sale of a royalty in NGM during the third quarter of 2022. For further information, refer to Note 1 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

<sup>(5)</sup> Settlement costs, included in *Other expense, net*, primarily are comprised of legal settlement and a voluntary contribution made to support humanitarian efforts in Ukraine.

<sup>(6)</sup> Reclamation and remediation charges, included in *Reclamation and remediation*, represent revisions to reclamation and remediation plans at the Company's former operating properties and historic mining operations that have entered the closure phase and have no substantive future economic value. For further information, refer to Note 5 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

<sup>(7)</sup> Restructuring and severance, included in *Other expense, net*, primarily represents severance and related costs associated with significant organizational or operating model changes implemented by the Company.

<sup>(8)</sup> Impairment charges, included in *Other expense, net*, represents non-cash write-downs of various assets that are no longer in use and materials and supplies inventories.

<sup>(9)</sup> COVID-19 specific costs, included in *Other expense, net*, primarily include amounts distributed from Newmont Global Community Support Fund to help host communities, governments and employees combat the COVID-19 pandemic.

<sup>(10)</sup> Primarily comprised of a reimbursement of certain historical Goldcorp operational expenses related to a legacy project that reached commercial production in the second quarter of 2022, included in *Other income (loss), net*.

<sup>(11)</sup> The tax effect of adjustments, included in *Income and mining tax benefit (expense)*, represents the tax effect of adjustments in footnotes (2) through (10), as described above, and are calculated using the applicable regional tax rate.

<sup>(12)</sup> Valuation allowance and other tax adjustments, included in *Income and mining tax benefit (expense)*, is recorded for items such as foreign tax credits, capital losses, disallowed foreign losses, and the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities. The adjustment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 reflects the net increase or (decrease) to net operating losses, capital losses, tax credit carryovers, and other deferred tax assets subject to valuation allowance of \$19 and \$68, the effects of changes in foreign exchange rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities of \$(22) and \$(48), net reductions to the reserve for uncertain tax positions of \$4 and \$(13), other tax adjustments of \$1 and \$1, and a tax settlement in Mexico of \$— and \$(125). For further information on reductions to the reserve for uncertain tax positions, refer to Note 8 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

<sup>(13)</sup> Adjusted net income (loss) per diluted share is calculated using diluted common shares in accordance with GAAP.

### Free Cash Flow

The following table sets forth a reconciliation of Free Cash Flow to *Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities*, which the Company believes to be the GAAP financial measure most directly comparable to Free Cash Flow, as well as information regarding *Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities* and *Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities*.

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 2,147	\$ 2,210
Less: Net cash used in (provided by) operating activities of discontinued operations	(9)	(22)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations	2,138	2,188
Less: Additions to property, plant and mine development	(1,746)	(1,485)
Free Cash Flow	<u>\$ 392</u>	<u>\$ 703</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (753)	\$ (2,257)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	\$ (1,065)	\$ (1,877)

<sup>(1)</sup> *Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities* includes *Additions to property, plant and mine development*, which is included in the Company's computation of Free Cash Flow.

### Net Debt

Net Debt is calculated as *Debt and Lease and other financing obligations* less *Cash and cash equivalents* and time deposits included in *Time deposits and other investments*, as presented on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. *Cash and cash equivalents* and time deposits are subtracted from *Debt and Lease and other financing obligations* as these are highly liquid, low-risk investments and could be used to reduce the Company's debt obligations.

The following table sets forth a reconciliation of Net Debt, a non-GAAP financial measure, to *Debt and Lease and other financing obligations*, which the Company believes to be the GAAP financial measures most directly comparable to Net Debt.

	<b>At September 30, 2023</b>	<b>At December 31, 2022</b>
Debt	\$ 5,575	\$ 5,571
Lease and other financing obligations	512	561
Less: Cash and cash equivalents	(3,190)	(2,877)
Less: Time deposits <sup>(1)</sup>	—	(829)
Net debt	<u>\$ 2,897</u>	<u>\$ 2,426</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Time deposits are included in *Time deposits and other investments* on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. Refer to Note 11 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

**Costs applicable to sales per ounce/gold equivalent ounce**

Costs applicable to sales per ounce/gold equivalent ounce are calculated by dividing the costs applicable to sales of gold and other metals by gold ounces or gold equivalent ounces sold, respectively. These measures are calculated for the periods presented on a consolidated basis.

The following tables reconcile these non-GAAP measures to the most directly comparable GAAP measures.

**Costs applicable to sales per gold ounce**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Costs applicable to sales <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,345	\$ 3,789	\$ 3,910
Gold sold (thousand ounces)	1,250	1,391	3,669	4,202
Costs applicable to sales per ounce <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 1,019	\$ 968	\$ 1,033	\$ 931

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes by-product credits of \$28 and \$22 during the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and \$86 and \$75 during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

<sup>(3)</sup> Per ounce measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

**Costs applicable to sales per gold equivalent ounce**

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Costs applicable to sales <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	\$ 98	\$ 200	\$ 607	\$ 778
Gold equivalent ounces - other metals (thousand ounces) <sup>(3)</sup>	59	281	575	964
Costs applicable to sales per gold equivalent ounce <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 1,636	\$ 712	\$ 1,056	\$ 807

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes by-product credits of \$1 and \$2 during the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and \$5 and \$6 during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

<sup>(3)</sup> Gold equivalent ounces is calculated as pounds or ounces produced multiplied by the ratio of the other metals price to the gold price, using Gold (\$1,400/oz.), Copper (\$3.50/lb.), Silver (\$20.00/oz.), Lead (\$1.00/lb.) and Zinc (\$1.20/lb.) pricing for 2023 and Gold (\$1,200/oz.), Copper (\$3.25/lb.), Silver (\$23.00/oz.), Lead (\$0.95/lb.) and Zinc (\$1.15/lb.) pricing for 2022.

<sup>(4)</sup> Per ounce measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

**All-In Sustaining Costs**

All-in sustaining costs represent the sum of certain costs, recognized as GAAP financial measures, that management considers to be associated with production. All-in sustaining costs per ounce amounts are calculated by dividing all-in sustaining costs by gold ounces or gold equivalent ounces sold.

Three Months Ended September 30, 2023	Costs Applicable to Sales <sup>(1)(2)(3)(4)</sup>	Reclamation Costs <sup>(5)</sup>	Advanced Projects, Research and Development and Exploration <sup>(6)</sup>	General and Administrative	Other Expense, Net <sup>(7)</sup>	Treatment and Refining Costs	Sustaining Capital and Lease Related Costs <sup>(8)(9)</sup>	All-In Sustaining Costs	Ounces (000) Sold	All-In Sustaining Costs Per oz. <sup>(10)</sup>
<b>Gold</b>										
CC&V	\$ 57	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 20	\$ 83	46	\$ 1,819
Musselwhite	50	1	2	—	—	—	28	81	47	1,715
Porcupine	73	5	3	—	—	—	19	100	61	1,644
Éléonore	63	2	3	—	1	—	29	98	46	2,107
Peñasquito <sup>(11)</sup>	16	2	—	—	—	—	5	23	(1)	N.M.
Merian	104	2	4	—	—	—	27	137	83	1,652
Cerro Negro	79	1	1	—	1	—	11	93	65	1,438
Yanacocha	90	6	—	—	—	—	4	100	85	1,187
Boddington	157	5	1	—	—	4	42	209	186	1,123
Tanami	81	1	—	—	—	—	28	110	123	890
Ahafo	133	5	—	—	1	—	27	166	137	1,208
Akyem	72	13	—	1	—	—	8	94	71	1,332
NGM	298	4	4	2	2	2	82	394	301	1,307
Corporate and Other <sup>(12)</sup>	—	—	23	62	3	—	6	94	—	—
<b>Total Gold</b>	<b>\$ 1,273</b>	<b>\$ 50</b>	<b>\$ 44</b>	<b>\$ 65</b>	<b>\$ 8</b>	<b>\$ 6</b>	<b>\$ 336</b>	<b>\$ 1,782</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>\$ 1,426</b>
<b>Gold equivalent ounces - other metals <sup>(13)</sup></b>										
Peñasquito <sup>(11)</sup>	\$ 48	\$ 7	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 11	\$ 69	(2)	N.M.
Boddington	50	—	—	—	—	3	14	67	61	\$ 1,108
Corporate and Other <sup>(12)</sup>	—	—	1	5	1	—	2	9	—	—
<b>Total Gold Equivalent Ounces</b>	<b>\$ 98</b>	<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 5</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 4</b>	<b>\$ 27</b>	<b>\$ 145</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>\$ 2,422</b>
<b>Consolidated</b>	<b>\$ 1,371</b>	<b>\$ 57</b>	<b>\$ 46</b>	<b>\$ 70</b>	<b>\$ 10</b>	<b>\$ 10</b>	<b>\$ 363</b>	<b>\$ 1,927</b>		

(1) Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

(2) Includes by-product credits of \$29 and excludes co-product revenues of \$93.

(3) Includes stockpile, leach pad, and product inventory adjustments of \$1 at Porcupine, \$2 at Peñasquito, and \$2 at NGM.

(4) Beginning January 1, 2023, COVID-19 specific costs incurred in the ordinary course of business are recognized in *Costs applicable to sales*.

(5) Reclamation costs include operating accretion and amortization of asset retirement costs of \$25 and \$32, respectively, and exclude accretion and reclamation and remediation adjustments at former operating properties that have entered the closure phase and have no substantive future economic value of \$37 and \$104, respectively.

(6) Advanced projects, research and development and exploration excludes development expenditures of \$1 at CC&V, \$2 at Porcupine, \$2 at Peñasquito, \$5 at Merian, \$2 at Cerro Negro, \$7 at Tanami, \$12 at Ahafo, \$6 at Akyem, \$4 at NGM, and \$44 at Corporate and Other, totaling \$85 related to developing new operations or major projects at existing operations where these projects will materially benefit the operation.

(7) *Other expense, net* is adjusted for Newcrest transaction-related costs of \$16, restructuring and severance of \$7, impairment charges of \$2, settlement costs of \$2.

(8) Excludes capitalized interest related to sustaining capital expenditures. See Liquidity and Capital Resources within Part I, Item 2, Management's Discussion and Analysis for capital expenditures by segment.

(9) Includes finance lease payments and other costs for sustaining projects of \$17.

(10) Per ounce measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

(11) For the three months ended September 30, 2023, Peñasquito had no production due to the Peñasquito labor strike. Sales activity recognized in the third quarter of 2023 at Peñasquito is related to adjustments on provisionally priced concentrate sales subject to final settlement. As such, the per ounce metrics are not meaningful ("N.M.") for the current quarter.

(12) Corporate and Other includes the Company's business activities relating to its corporate and regional offices and all equity method investments. Refer to Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

(13) Gold equivalent ounces is calculated as pounds or ounces produced multiplied by the ratio of the other metals price to the gold price, using Gold (\$1,400/oz.), Copper (\$3.50/lb.), Silver (\$20.00/oz.), Lead (\$1.00/lb.) and Zinc (\$1.20/lb.) pricing for 2023.

Three Months Ended September 30, 2022	Costs Applicable to Sales <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Reclamation Costs <sup>(4)</sup>	Advanced Projects, Research and Development and Exploration <sup>(5)</sup>	General and Administrative	Other Expense, Net <sup>(6)</sup>	Treatment and Refining Costs	Sustaining Capital and Lease Related Costs <sup>(7)(8)(9)</sup>	All-In Sustaining Costs	Ounces (000) Sold	All-In Sustaining Costs Per oz. <sup>(10)</sup>
<b>Gold</b>										
CC&V	\$ 64	\$ 4	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 12	\$ 84	48	\$ 1,750
Musselwhite	47	1	2	—	—	—	15	65	42	1,533
Porcupine	72	1	3	—	—	—	12	88	73	1,199
Éléonore	64	3	—	—	—	—	19	86	54	1,570
Peñasquito	109	3	1	1	—	8	20	142	144	982
Merian	89	1	4	—	1	—	13	108	86	1,252
Cerro Negro	71	2	—	—	2	—	18	93	66	1,411
Yanacocha	74	4	1	—	2	—	6	87	53	1,676
Boddington	148	3	1	—	1	4	19	176	177	1,001
Tanami	81	1	2	—	1	—	32	117	127	925
Ahafo	155	3	2	—	(1)	—	19	178	153	1,161
Akyem	77	8	1	—	—	—	7	93	100	930
NGM	294	3	4	2	—	—	59	362	267	1,358
Corporate and Other <sup>(11)</sup>	—	—	19	62	—	—	7	88	1	—
<b>Total Gold</b>	<b>\$ 1,345</b>	<b>\$ 37</b>	<b>\$ 43</b>	<b>\$ 65</b>	<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 12</b>	<b>\$ 258</b>	<b>\$ 1,767</b>	<b>1,391</b>	<b>\$ 1,271</b>
<b>Gold equivalent ounces - other metals <sup>(12)</sup></b>										
Peñasquito	\$ 164	\$ 4	\$ 2	\$ 1	\$ (1)	\$ 30	\$ 30	\$ 230	234	\$ 982
Boddington	36	1	—	(1)	—	3	2	41	47	873
Corporate and Other <sup>(11)</sup>	—	—	1	8	—	—	1	10	—	—
<b>Total Gold Equivalent Ounces</b>	<b>\$ 200</b>	<b>\$ 5</b>	<b>\$ 3</b>	<b>\$ 8</b>	<b>\$ (1)</b>	<b>\$ 33</b>	<b>\$ 33</b>	<b>\$ 281</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>\$ 999</b>
<b>Consolidated</b>	<b>\$ 1,545</b>	<b>\$ 42</b>	<b>\$ 46</b>	<b>\$ 73</b>	<b>\$ 6</b>	<b>\$ 45</b>	<b>\$ 291</b>	<b>\$ 2,048</b>		

(1) Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

(2) Includes by-product credits of \$24 and excludes co-product revenues of \$284.

(3) Includes stockpile and leach pad inventory adjustments of \$11 at CC&V, \$13 at Yanacocha, \$2 at Akyem, and \$21 at NGM.

(4) Reclamation costs include operating accretion and amortization of asset retirement costs of \$17 and \$25, respectively, and exclude accretion and reclamation and remediation adjustments at former operating properties that have entered the closure phase and have no substantive future economic value of \$28 and \$8, respectively.

(5) Advanced projects, research and development and exploration excludes development expenditures of \$1 at Porcupine, \$2 at Peñasquito, \$4 at Yanacocha, \$4 at Merian, \$8 at Cerro Negro, \$6 at Tanami, \$5 at Ahafo, \$3 at Akyem, \$5 at NGM and \$65 at Corporate and Other, totaling \$103 related to developing new operations or major projects at existing operations where these projects will materially benefit the operation.

(6) *Other expense, net* is adjusted for settlement costs of \$2, restructuring and severance costs of \$2, and impairment charges of \$1.

(7) Includes sustaining capital expenditures of \$276. See Liquidity and Capital Resources within Part I, Item 2, Management's Discussion and Analysis for sustaining capital expenditures by segment.

(8) Excludes development capital expenditures, capitalized interest and the change in accrued capital totaling \$253. See Liquidity and Capital Resources within Part I, Item 2, Management's Discussion and Analysis for discussion of major development projects.

(9) Includes finance lease payments for sustaining projects of \$15.

(10) Per ounce measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

(11) Corporate and Other includes the Company's business activities relating to its corporate and regional offices and all equity method investments. Refer to Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

(12) Gold equivalent ounces is calculated as pounds or ounces produced multiplied by the ratio of the other metals price to the gold price, using Gold (\$1,200/oz.), Copper (\$3.25/lb.), Silver (\$23.00/oz.), Lead (\$0.95/lb.) and Zinc (\$1.15/lb.) pricing for 2022.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023	Costs Applicable to Sales <sup>(1)(2)(3)(4)</sup>	Reclamation Costs <sup>(5)</sup>	Advanced Projects, Research and Development and Exploration <sup>(6)</sup>	General and Administrative	Other Expense, Net <sup>(7)</sup>	Treatment and Refining Costs	Sustaining Capital and Lease Related Costs <sup>(8)(9)</sup>	All-In Sustaining Costs	Ounces (000) Sold	All-In Sustaining Costs Per oz. <sup>(10)</sup>
<b>Gold</b>										
CC&V	\$ 157	\$ 8	\$ 8	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 42	\$ 216	135	\$ 1,603
Musselwhite	163	4	7	—	—	—	73	247	132	1,869
Porcupine	220	17	10	—	—	—	45	292	189	1,545
Éléonore	212	7	6	—	1	—	81	307	165	1,855
Peñasquito	123	6	1	—	—	7	24	161	103	1,569
Merian	269	5	9	—	—	—	63	346	219	1,580
Cerro Negro	232	4	3	—	2	—	33	274	176	1,556
Yanacocha	225	17	6	—	4	—	11	263	204	1,290
Boddington	483	14	3	—	—	14	97	611	588	1,039
Tanami	244	2	1	—	—	—	86	333	312	1,066
Ahafo	384	14	1	—	2	—	108	509	401	1,269
Akyem	189	29	1	1	—	—	29	249	198	1,260
NGM	888	11	12	7	2	5	230	1,155	847	1,364
Corporate and Other <sup>(11)</sup>	—	—	55	181	4	—	24	264	—	—
<b>Total Gold</b>	<b>\$ 3,789</b>	<b>\$ 138</b>	<b>\$ 123</b>	<b>\$ 189</b>	<b>\$ 16</b>	<b>\$ 26</b>	<b>\$ 946</b>	<b>\$ 5,227</b>	<b>3,669</b>	<b>\$ 1,425</b>
<b>Gold equivalent ounces - other metals <sup>(12)</sup></b>										
Peñasquito	\$ 456	\$ 21	\$ 3	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 66	\$ 87	\$ 635	385	\$ 1,648
Boddington	151	2	1	—	—	11	31	196	190	1,033
Corporate and Other <sup>(11)</sup>	—	—	7	25	1	—	5	38	—	—
<b>Total Gold Equivalent Ounces</b>	<b>\$ 607</b>	<b>\$ 23</b>	<b>\$ 11</b>	<b>\$ 26</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 77</b>	<b>\$ 123</b>	<b>\$ 869</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>\$ 1,511</b>
<b>Consolidated</b>	<b>\$ 4,396</b>	<b>\$ 161</b>	<b>\$ 134</b>	<b>\$ 215</b>	<b>\$ 18</b>	<b>\$ 103</b>	<b>\$ 1,069</b>	<b>\$ 6,096</b>		

(1) Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

(2) Includes by-product credits of \$91 and excludes co-product revenues of \$772.

(3) Includes stockpile, leach pad, and product inventory adjustments of \$3 at Porcupine, \$5 at Éléonore, \$19 at Peñasquito, \$2 at Cerro Negro, \$4 at Yanacocha, \$1 at Akyem, and \$4 at NGM.

(4) Beginning January 1, 2023, COVID-19 specific costs incurred in the ordinary course of business are recognized in *Costs applicable to sales*.

(5) Reclamation costs include operating accretion and amortization of asset retirement costs of \$74 and \$87, respectively, and exclude accretion and reclamation and remediation adjustments at former operating properties that have entered the closure phase and have no substantive future economic value of \$111 and \$113, respectively.

(6) Advanced projects, research and development and exploration excludes development expenditures of \$2 at CC&V, \$5 at Porcupine, \$5 at Peñasquito, \$8 at Merian, \$3 at Cerro Negro, \$3 at Yanacocha, \$19 at Tanami, \$27 at Ahafo, \$13 at Akyem, \$13 at NGM, and \$92 at Corporate and Other, totaling \$190 related to developing new operations or major projects at existing operations where these projects will materially benefit the operation.

(7) *Other expense, net* is adjusted for Newcrest transaction-related costs of \$37, restructuring and severance of \$19, impairment charges of \$10, and settlement costs of \$2.

(8) Excludes capitalized interest related to sustaining capital expenditures. See Liquidity and Capital Resources within Part I, Item 2, Management's Discussion and Analysis for capital expenditures by segment.

(9) Includes finance lease payments and other costs for sustaining projects of \$55.

(10) Per ounce measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

(11) Corporate and Other includes the Company's business activities relating to its corporate and regional offices and all equity method investments. Refer to Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

(12) Gold equivalent ounces is calculated as pounds or ounces produced multiplied by the ratio of the other metals price to the gold price, using Gold (\$1,400/oz.), Copper (\$3.50/lb.), Silver (\$20.00/oz.), Lead (\$1.00/lb.) and Zinc (\$1.20/lb.) pricing for 2023.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022	Costs Applicable to Sales <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>	Reclamation Costs <sup>(4)</sup>	Advanced Projects, Research and Development and Exploration <sup>(5)</sup>	General and Administrative	Other Expense, Net <sup>(6)</sup>	Treatment and Refining Costs	Sustaining Capital and Lease Related Costs <sup>(7)(8)(9)</sup>	All-In Sustaining Costs	Ounces (000) Sold	All-In Sustaining Costs Per oz. <sup>(10)</sup>
<b>Gold</b>										
CC&V	\$ 165	\$ 11	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ 4	\$ —	\$ 30	\$ 216	130	\$ 1,661
Musselwhite	143	4	5	—	1	—	32	185	114	1,619
Porcupine	209	3	9	—	—	—	35	256	201	1,271
Éléonore	197	7	1	—	3	—	45	253	151	1,675
Peñasquito <sup>(11)</sup>	323	8	3	1	1	21	52	409	408	1,002
Merian	270	4	9	—	3	—	37	323	285	1,131
Cerro Negro	205	5	1	—	9	—	40	260	208	1,248
Yanacocha	214	14	3	—	9	—	17	257	190	1,362
Boddington	491	12	3	—	2	12	46	566	616	921
Tanami	230	2	6	—	6	—	89	333	358	930
Ahafo	390	7	3	—	—	—	63	463	396	1,167
Akyem	220	23	2	—	—	—	24	269	299	900
NGM	853	7	11	7	—	1	162	1,041	845	1,232
Corporate and Other <sup>(12)</sup>	—	—	60	172	—	—	18	250	1	—
<b>Total Gold</b>	<b>\$ 3,910</b>	<b>\$ 107</b>	<b>\$ 122</b>	<b>\$ 180</b>	<b>\$ 38</b>	<b>\$ 34</b>	<b>\$ 690</b>	<b>\$ 5,081</b>	<b>4,202</b>	<b>\$ 1,209</b>
<b>Gold equivalent ounces - other metals <sup>(13)</sup></b>										
Peñasquito <sup>(11)</sup>	\$ 647	\$ 14	\$ 8	\$ 1	\$ 3	\$ 95	\$ 98	\$ 866	793	\$ 1,092
Boddington	131	2	1	(1)	—	8	9	150	171	879
Corporate and Other <sup>(12)</sup>	—	—	9	30	—	—	3	42	—	—
<b>Total Gold Equivalent Ounces</b>	<b>\$ 778</b>	<b>\$ 16</b>	<b>\$ 18</b>	<b>\$ 30</b>	<b>\$ 3</b>	<b>\$ 103</b>	<b>\$ 110</b>	<b>\$ 1,058</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>\$ 1,098</b>
<b>Consolidated</b>	<b>\$ 4,688</b>	<b>\$ 123</b>	<b>\$ 140</b>	<b>\$ 210</b>	<b>\$ 41</b>	<b>\$ 137</b>	<b>\$ 800</b>	<b>\$ 6,139</b>		

(1) Excludes *Depreciation and amortization* and *Reclamation and remediation*.

(2) Includes by-product credits of \$81 and excludes co-product revenues of \$1,129.

(3) Includes stockpile and leach pad inventory adjustments of \$18 at CC&V, \$13 at Yanacocha, \$3 at Merian, \$2 at Akyem, and \$49 at NGM.

(4) Reclamation costs include operating accretion and amortization of asset retirement costs of \$49 and \$74, respectively, and exclude accretion and reclamation and remediation adjustments at former operating properties that have entered the closure phase and have no substantive future economic value of \$85 and \$29, respectively.

(5) Advanced projects, research and development and exploration excludes development expenditures of \$1 at CC&V, \$2 at Porcupine, \$5 at Peñasquito, \$8 at Yanacocha, \$8 at Merian, \$14 at Cerro Negro, \$15 at Tanami, \$15 at Ahafo, \$10 at Akyem, \$13 at NGM and \$107 at Corporate and Other, totaling \$198 related to developing new operations or major projects at existing operations where these projects will materially benefit the operation.

(6) *Other expense, net* is adjusted for settlement costs of \$20, impairment charges of \$3, restructuring and severance costs of \$3 and distributions from the Newmont Global Community Support Fund of \$1.

(7) Includes sustaining capital expenditures of \$752. See Liquidity and Capital Resources within Part I, Item 2, Management's Decision and Analysis for sustaining capital expenditures by segment.

(8) Excludes development capital expenditures, capitalized interest and the change in accrued capital totaling \$733. See Liquidity and Capital Resources within Part I, Item 2, Management's Discussion and Analysis for discussion of major development projects.

(9) Includes finance lease payments for sustaining projects of \$48.

(10) Per ounce measures may not recalculate due to rounding.

(11) *Costs applicable to sales* includes \$70 related to the Peñasquito Profit-Sharing Agreement regarding 2021 site performance. For further information, refer to Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

(12) Corporate and Other includes the Company's business activities relating to its corporate and regional offices and all equity method investments. Refer to Note 3 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

(13) Gold equivalent ounces is calculated as pounds or ounces produced multiplied by the ratio of the other metals price to the gold price, using Gold (\$1,200/oz.), Copper (\$3.25/lb.), Silver (\$23.00/oz.), Lead (\$0.95/lb.) and Zinc (\$1.15/lb.) pricing for 2022.

## Accounting Developments

For a discussion of Risks and Uncertainties and Recently Adopted and Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements, refer to Note 2 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Refer to our Management's Discussion and Analysis of Accounting Developments and Critical Accounting Estimates included in Part II of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023 for additional information on our critical accounting policies and estimates.

### **Safe Harbor Statement**

Certain statements contained in this report (including information incorporated by reference herein) are "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and are intended to be covered by the safe harbor provided for under these sections. Words such as "expect(s)", "feel(s)", "believe(s)", "will", "may", "anticipate(s)", "estimate(s)", "should", "intend(s)" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements may include, without limitation:

- expectations regarding the pending transaction to acquire the share capital of Newcrest, including timing and closing of the pending transaction, and satisfaction of customary closing conditions;
- estimates regarding future earnings and the sensitivity of earnings to gold, copper, silver, lead, zinc, and other metal prices;
- estimates of future mineral production and sales;
- estimates of future production costs, other expenses and taxes for specific operations and on a consolidated basis;
- estimates of future cash flows and the sensitivity of cash flows to gold, copper, silver, lead, zinc, and other metal prices;
- estimates of future capital expenditures, construction, production or closure activities and other cash needs, for specific operations and on a consolidated basis, and expectations as to the funding or timing thereof;
- estimates as to the projected development of certain ore deposits, including the timing of such development, the costs of such development and other capital costs, financing plans for these deposits and expected production commencement dates;
- estimates of reserves and resources statements regarding future exploration results and reserve and resource replacement and the sensitivity of reserves to metal price changes;
- statements regarding the availability of, and terms and costs related to, future borrowing or financing and expectations regarding future share repurchase transactions, debt repayments, or debt tender transactions;
- statements regarding future dividends and returns to shareholders;
- estimates regarding future exploration expenditures, and discoveries;
- statements regarding fluctuations in financial and currency markets;
- estimates regarding potential cost savings, productivity, operating performance and ownership and cost structures;
- expectations regarding statements regarding future transactions, including, without limitation, statements related to future acquisitions and projected benefits, synergies and costs associated with acquisitions and related matters;
- expectations of future equity and enterprise value;
- expectations regarding the start-up time, design, mine life, production and costs applicable to sales and exploration potential of our projects;
- statements regarding future hedge and derivative positions or modifications thereto;
- statements regarding local, community, political, economic or governmental conditions and environments;
- statements and expectations regarding the impacts of COVID-19, COVID variants and other health and safety conditions;
- statements regarding the impacts of changes in the legal and regulatory environment in which we operate including, without limitation, relating to regional, national, domestic and foreign laws;
- statements regarding climate strategy and expectations regarding greenhouse gas emission targets and related operating costs and capital expenditures;
- statements regarding expected changes in the tax regimes in which we operate, including, without limitation, estimates of future tax rates and estimates of the impacts to income tax expense, valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, and other financial impacts;
- estimates of income taxes and expectations relating to tax contingencies or tax audits;
- estimates of future costs, accruals for reclamation costs and other liabilities for certain environmental matters, including without limitation, in connection with water treatment and tailings management;

- statements relating to potential impairments, revisions or write-offs, including without limitation, the result of fluctuation in metal prices, unexpected production or capital costs, or unrealized reserve potential;
- estimates of pension and other post-retirement costs;
- statements regarding estimates of timing of adoption of recent accounting pronouncements and expectations regarding future impacts to the financial statements resulting from accounting pronouncements;
- estimates of future cost reductions, synergies, savings and efficiencies in connection with full potential programs and initiatives; and
- expectations regarding future exploration and the development, growth and potential of operations, projects and investments.

Where we express an expectation or belief as to future events or results, such expectation or belief is expressed in good faith and believed to have a reasonable basis. However, our forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors, which could cause actual results to differ materially from future results expressed, projected or implied by those forward-looking statements. Such risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to:

- the price of gold, copper, silver, lead, zinc, and other metal prices and commodities;
- the cost of operations;
- currency fluctuations;
- other macroeconomic events impacting inflation, interest rates, supply chain, and capital markets;
- geological and metallurgical assumptions;
- operating performance of equipment, processes and facilities;
- environmental impacts and geotechnical challenges including in connection with climate-related and other catastrophic events;
- labor relations;
- healthy and safety impacts including in connection with global events, pandemics, and epidemics;
- timing of receipt of necessary governmental permits or approvals;
- domestic and foreign laws or regulations, particularly relating to the environment, mining and processing;
- changes in tax laws;
- domestic and international economic and political conditions;
- our ability to obtain or maintain necessary financing; and
- other risks and hazards associated with mining operations.

More detailed information regarding these factors is included in the section titled Item 1, Business; Item 1A, Risk Factors in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 as well as elsewhere throughout this report. Many of these factors are beyond our ability to control or predict. Given these uncertainties, readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements.

All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to Newmont or to persons acting on its behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by these cautionary statements. We disclaim any intention or obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

### **ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK (dollars in millions, except per ounce and per pound amounts).**

#### **Metal Prices**

Changes in the market price of gold significantly affect our profitability and cash flow. Gold prices can fluctuate widely due to numerous factors, such as demand; forward selling by producers; central bank sales, purchases and lending; investor sentiment; the strength of the USD; inflation, deflation, or other general price instability; and global mine production levels. Changes in the market price of copper, silver, lead and zinc also affect our profitability and cash flow. These metals are traded on established international exchanges and prices generally reflect market supply and demand but can also be influenced by speculative trading in the commodity or by currency exchange rates.

Decreases in the market price of metals can also significantly affect the value of our product inventory, stockpiles and leach pads, and it may be necessary to record a write-down to the net realizable value, as well as significantly impact our carrying value of

long-lived assets and goodwill. Refer to Part II, Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 for information regarding the sensitivity of our impairment analyses over long-lived assets and goodwill to changes in metal price.

Net realizable value represents the estimated future sales price based on short-term and long-term metals prices, less estimated costs to complete production and bring the product to sale. The primary factors that influence the need to record write-downs of our stockpiles, leach pads and product inventory include short-term and long-term metals prices and costs for production inputs such as labor, fuel and energy, materials and supplies as well as realized ore grades and recovery rates.

The significant assumptions in determining the stockpile, leach pad and product inventory adjustments for each mine site reporting unit at September 30, 2023 included production cost and capitalized expenditure assumptions unique to each operation and short-term and long-term assumptions as follows:

	<b>Short-Term</b>	<b>Long-Term</b>
Gold price (per ounce)	\$ 1,928	\$ 1,600
Copper price (per pound)	\$ 3.79	\$ 3.75
Silver price (per ounce)	\$ 23.57	\$ 22.00
Lead price (per pound)	\$ 0.98	\$ 0.90
Zinc price (per pound)	\$ 1.10	\$ 1.25
AUD to USD exchange rate	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.70
CAD to USD exchange rate	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.78
MXN to USD exchange rate	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.05

The net realizable value measurement involves the use of estimates and assumptions unique to each mining operation regarding current and future operating and capital costs, metal recoveries, production levels, commodity prices, proven and probable reserve quantities, engineering data and other factors. A high degree of judgment is involved in determining such assumptions and estimates and no assurance can be given that actual results will not differ significantly from those estimates and assumptions.

### Interest Rate Risk

We are subject to interest rate risk related to the fair value of our senior notes which consist of fixed rates. For fixed rate debt, changes in interest rates generally affect the fair value of the debt instrument, but not our earnings or cash flows. The terms of our fixed rate debt obligations do not generally allow investors to demand payment of these obligations prior to maturity. Therefore, we do not have significant exposure to interest rate risk for our fixed rate debt; however, we do have exposure to fair value risk if we repurchase or exchange long-term debt prior to maturity which could be material. See Note 9 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further information pertaining to the fair value of our fixed rate debt.

### Foreign Currency

In addition to our operations in the U.S., we have significant operations and/or assets in Canada, Mexico, Dominican Republic, Peru, Suriname, Argentina, Chile, Australia and Ghana. All of our operations sell their gold, copper, silver, lead and zinc production based on USD metal prices. Foreign currency exchange rates can fluctuate widely due to numerous factors, such as supply and demand for foreign and U.S. currencies and U.S. and foreign country economic conditions. Fluctuations in the local currency exchange rates in relation to the USD can increase or decrease profit margins, capital expenditures, cash flow and *Costs applicable to sales* per ounce/ pound to the extent costs are paid in local currency at foreign operations.

We performed a sensitivity analysis to estimate the impact to *Costs applicable to sales* per ounce arising from a hypothetical 10% adverse movement to local currency exchange rates at September 30, 2023 in relation to the U.S. dollar at our foreign mining operations. The sensitivity analyses indicated that a hypothetical 10% adverse movement would result in an approximate \$60 increase to *Costs applicable to sales* per ounce at September 30, 2023.

### Hedging

In May 2023, the Company entered into C\$348 of CAD-denominated and A\$648 of AUD-denominated fixed forward contracts to mitigate variability in the USD functional cash flows related to the CAD-denominated and AUD-denominated operating expenditures expected to be incurred in 2023 included in the Company's operations located in Canada and Australia, respectively. The Company has designated the fixed forward contracts as foreign currency cash flow hedges against the forecasted CAD-denominated and AUD-denominated operating expenditures.

In October 2022, the Company entered into A\$574 of AUD-denominated fixed forward contracts to mitigate variability in the USD functional cash flows related to the AUD-denominated capital expenditures expected to be incurred in 2023 and 2024 during the construction and development phase of the Tanami Expansion 2 project. The Company has designated the forward contracts as foreign currency cash flow hedges against the forecasted AUD-denominated Tanami Expansion 2 capital expenditures.

By using hedges, we are affected by market risk, credit risk, and market liquidity risk. Market risk is the risk that the fair value of a derivative might be adversely affected by a change in currency exchange rates, and that this in turn affects our financial condition. We manage market risk by establishing and monitoring parameters that limit the types and degree of market risk that may be undertaken. We mitigate this potential risk to our financial condition by establishing trading agreements with counterparties under which we are not required to post any collateral or be subject to any margin calls on our derivatives. Our counterparties cannot require settlement solely because of an adverse change in the fair value of a derivative. We have performed a sensitivity analysis as of September 30, 2023, using a modeling technique that measures the change in the fair values arising from a hypothetical 10% adverse movement in the AUD and CAD foreign currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar, with all other variables held constant. The analysis covered all of our AUD and CAD-denominated fixed forward contracts. The foreign currency exchange rates we used in performing the sensitivity analysis were based on AUD and CAD market rates in effect at September 30, 2023. The sensitivity analyses indicated that a hypothetical 10% adverse movement in foreign currency exchange rates would result in an approximate decrease in the fair value of the hedging derivative instruments of \$47 at September 30, 2023.

Credit risk is the risk that a third party might fail to fulfill its performance obligations under the terms of a financial instrument. We mitigate credit risk by entering into derivatives with high credit quality counterparties, limiting the amount of exposure to each counterparty and monitoring the financial condition of the counterparties.

Market liquidity risk is the risk that a derivative cannot be eliminated quickly, by either liquidating it or by establishing an offsetting position. Under the terms of our trading agreements, counterparties cannot require us to immediately settle outstanding derivatives, except upon the occurrence of customary events of default such as covenant breaches, including financial covenants, insolvency or bankruptcy. We further mitigate market liquidity risk by spreading out the maturity of our derivatives over time.

### Commodity Price Exposure

Our provisional concentrate sales contain an embedded derivative that is required to be separated from the host contract for accounting purposes. The host contract is the receivable from the sale of the respective metal concentrates at the prevailing indices' prices at the time of sale. The embedded derivative, which is not designated for hedge accounting, is marked to market through earnings each period prior to final settlement.

We perform an analysis on the provisional concentrate sales to determine the potential impact to *Net income (loss) attributable to Newmont stockholders* for each 10% change to the average price on the provisional concentrate sales subject to final pricing over the next several months. Refer below for our analysis as of September 30, 2023.

	<b>Gold</b>		<b>Copper</b>		<b>Silver</b>		<b>Lead</b>		<b>Zinc</b>
	(ounces, in thousands)		(pounds, in millions)		(ounces, in thousands)		(pounds, in millions)		(pounds, in millions)
Provisionally priced sales subject to final pricing <sup>(1)</sup>	76		34		48		—		10
Average provisional price, per measure	\$ 1,851	\$	3.75	\$	22.22	\$	—	\$	1.20
Effect of 10% price change in average price, in millions	\$ 10	\$	9	\$	—	\$	—	\$	1
Market closing settlement price, per measure <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 1,871	\$	3.73	\$	23.08	\$	1.00	\$	1.20

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes provisionally priced by-product sales subject to final pricing, which are recognized in *Costs applicable to sales*.

<sup>(2)</sup> The closing settlement price as of September 30, 2023 is determined utilizing the London Metal Exchange for copper, lead and zinc and the London Bullion Market Association for gold and silver.

### ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

During the fiscal period covered by this report, the Company's management, with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act, as amended). Based on such evaluation, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the required time periods and are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in its reports is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the three months ended September 30, 2023, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## PART II—OTHER INFORMATION

### ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

Information regarding legal proceedings is contained in Note 18 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements contained in this report and is incorporated herein by reference.

### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

There were no material changes from the risk factors set forth under Part I, Business; Item 1A, Risk Factors in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, as filed with the SEC on February 23, 2023, and Part II, Other Information; Item 1A, Risk Factors in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2023, as filed with the SEC on July 20, 2023, except as set forth below.

#### Risks Relating to the Newcrest Transaction

As disclosed in this Form 10-Q, including in Part I, Item 1 "*Financial statements—Note 1 Basis of Presentation*" and Part I, Item 2 "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Overview*," on May 14, 2023, the Company entered into a Scheme Implementation Deed (as amended by a letter deed dated, September 4, 2023 the "Transaction Agreement") to acquire all issued and outstanding ordinary shares of Newcrest in a stock transaction pursuant to a court-approved Scheme of Arrangement between Newcrest and its shareholders (the "Scheme", and such acquisition, the "Newcrest Transaction"). There can be no assurance that the Newcrest Transaction will be completed as expected, in a timely manner or at all. The Newcrest Transaction could subject us to significant risks, including those described below.

#### ***The Transaction Agreement may be terminated in certain circumstances and we may be required to pay a reverse break fee.***

Each of Newmont and Newcrest has the right to terminate the Transaction Agreement in certain circumstances. For instance, either party may terminate the Transaction Agreement if the Scheme has not become effective by 11:59 p.m. (Melbourne, Australia time) on February 15, 2024 (the "End Date"). Failure to implement the Newcrest Transaction could negatively impact the trading price of our common stock or otherwise adversely affect Newmont's business.

In addition, if, during the Exclusivity Period, (i) Newcrest validly terminates the Transaction Agreement for a material breach of certain terms of the Transaction Agreement by us, (ii) a Newmont Competing Proposal is announced and, within 18 months of announcement, such Newmont Competing Proposal is completed or (iii) Newmont or Newmont Sub fails to pay or procure the payment of the Scheme Consideration in accordance with the Transaction Agreement, we will be required to pay a reverse break fee of approximately \$375 million to Newcrest. If the Transaction Agreement is validly terminated by Newmont or Newcrest for a failure to obtain Newmont stockholder approval of the share issuance proposal, we will be required to pay a reverse break fee equal to the aggregate of all third-party costs and expenses actually incurred by the Newcrest Group during the period commencing on January 14, 2023 and ending on the date of the special meeting of Newmont stockholders at which the share issuance proposal is voted. If a reverse break fee is ultimately required to be paid by Newmont, the payment of such fee will have an adverse impact on our financial results.

#### ***We will incur significant transaction and transaction-related costs in connection with the Newcrest Transaction.***

We and Newcrest have incurred and expect to incur additional significant costs associated with the Newcrest Transaction and combining the businesses of the two companies. Our fees and expenses related to the Newcrest Transaction include financial advisor fees, filing fees, taxes, legal and accounting fees, soliciting fees and regulatory fees. Some of these fees will be paid regardless of whether the Newcrest Transaction is implemented. The combined company will incur costs associated with combining the two companies. However, it is difficult to predict the amount of these costs before the integration process begins. The combined company may incur additional unanticipated costs as a consequence of difficulties arising from efforts to integrate the companies. Such costs may be significant and could have an adverse effect on our future results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

The issuance of a significant number of shares of Newmont common stock in connection with the Newcrest Transaction and a resulting "market overhang" could adversely affect the market price of shares of our common stock after implementation of the Newcrest Transaction.

On implementation of the Newcrest Transaction, a significant number of additional shares of our common stock will be issued and available for trading in the public market. The increase in the number of shares of our common stock may lead to sales of such shares or the perception that such sales may occur (commonly referred to as "market overhang"), either of which may adversely affect the market for, and the market price of, shares of our common stock (and Newmont CDIs and Newmont PDIs).

In addition, if the Newcrest Transaction is not implemented, the market price of our common stock could decline to the extent that it reflects an assumption that the Newcrest Transaction will be implemented or is material to our business strategy.

#### ***We do not currently control Newcrest and its subsidiaries.***

We will not control Newcrest and its subsidiaries until implementation of the Newcrest Transaction and the business and results of operations of the combined company may be adversely affected by events that are outside of the combined company's control during the intervening period. The performance of Newcrest may be influenced by, among other factors, economic downturns, changes in commodity prices, political instability in the countries in which Newcrest operates, changes in applicable laws, expropriation, increased environmental regulation, volatility in the financial markets, unfavorable regulatory decisions, litigation, regulatory action, rising costs, civil and labor unrest, disagreements with joint venture partners, delays in ongoing exploration and development projects and other factors beyond the combined company's control. See "— *Risks Relating to Newcrest*" below. As a result of any one or more of these factors, among others, the operations and financial performance of Newcrest may be negatively affected, which may adversely affect the future financial results of the combined company.

***Newcrest and Newmont have in the past been, and may in the future be the targets of legal claims, securities class actions, derivative lawsuits and other claims and negative publicity related to the Newcrest Transaction.***

Newcrest and Newmont may be the target of securities class actions and derivative lawsuits related to the Newcrest Transaction, which could result in substantial costs and may delay or prevent implementation of the Newcrest Transaction. Securities class action lawsuits and derivative lawsuits may be brought against companies that have entered into an agreement to acquire a public company or to be acquired. Third parties may also attempt to bring claims against Newmont or Newcrest seeking to restrain the Newcrest Transaction or seeking monetary compensation or other remedies. For example, in connection with the Transaction, two complaints were filed against Newmont and the individual members of Newmont's board of directors generally alleging that the proxy statement that was filed in connection with the Transaction misrepresented and/or omitted certain allegedly material information concerning the Transaction. In exchange for Newmont filing supplemental disclosure to the proxy statement, the plaintiffs in these actions agreed that their claims are now moot and that they would voluntarily discontinue their actions. Even if the lawsuits are without merit, defending against these claims can result in substantial costs and divert management time and resources. Additionally, if a plaintiff is successful in obtaining an injunction prohibiting implementation of the Newcrest Transaction, then that injunction may delay or prevent implementation.

In addition, political and public attitudes towards the Newcrest Transaction could result in negative press coverage and other adverse public statements affecting Newmont and Newcrest. Adverse press coverage and other adverse statements could lead to investigations by regulators, legislators and law enforcement officials or in legal claims or otherwise negatively impact the ability of the combined company to take advantage of various business and market opportunities. The direct and indirect effects of negative publicity, and the demands of responding to and addressing it, may have a material adverse effect on the combined company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Market response to the Newcrest Transaction or significant delays in implementation of the Newcrest Transaction could negatively affect the price of the combined company's common stock or have an adverse impact on the combined company's business and operations.***

The market price of the combined company's common stock may vary significantly from the price on the date of the Scheme Implementation Deed. Negative market response to the Newcrest Transaction or any significant delays in implementation of the Newcrest Transaction could negatively affect the combined company's stock price.

If implementation of the Newcrest Transaction is delayed, the market price of our common stock and Newcrest's ordinary shares (and therefore the combined company's common stock) may decline significantly, particularly to the extent the market price reflects a market assumption that the Newcrest Transaction will be implemented in a particular timeframe. Share price changes may result from a variety of factors that are beyond the combined company's control, including:

- market assessment of the likelihood of the Newcrest Transaction being implemented;
- changes in the respective businesses, operations or prospects of Newmont or Newcrest, including their respective ability to meet earnings estimates;
- governmental or litigation developments or regulatory considerations affecting Newmont or Newcrest or the mining industry;
- general business, market, industry or economic conditions;
- the worldwide supply/demand balance for gold and copper and the prevailing commodity price environment; and
- other factors beyond the combined company's control, including those described elsewhere in this "Risk Factors" section.

## **Risks Relating to Implementation of the Newcrest Transaction**

***Significant demands will be placed on the combined company as a result of the Newcrest Transaction.***

As a result of the pursuit and implementation of the Newcrest Transaction, significant demands will be placed on the managerial, operational and financial personnel and systems of the combined company. There can be no assurance that the systems, procedures and controls of Newmont and Newcrest will be adequate to support the expansion of operations and associated increased costs and complexity following and resulting from implementation of the Newcrest Transaction. The future operating results of the

combined company will be affected by the ability of its officers and key employees to manage changing business conditions, to integrate Newcrest, to implement a new business strategy and to improve its operational and financial controls and reporting systems.

***The combined company may not realize the anticipated benefits of the Newcrest Transaction and the integration of Newcrest may not occur as planned.***

We have pursued the Newcrest Transaction with the expectation that its implementation will result in an increase in sustained profitability, cost savings and enhanced growth opportunities for the combined company. These anticipated benefits will depend in part on whether Newcrest's and Newmont's operations can be integrated in an efficient and effective manner. A significant number of operational and strategic decisions and certain staffing decisions with respect to integration of the two companies have not yet been made. These decisions and the integration of the two companies will present challenges to management, including the integration of systems and personnel of the two companies, which may be geographically separated, anticipated and unanticipated liabilities, unanticipated costs (including substantial capital expenditures required by the integration) and the loss of key employees.

The performance of the combined company's operations after implementation of the Newcrest Transaction could be adversely affected if, among other things, the combined company is not able to achieve the anticipated savings and synergies expected to be realized in pursuing the Newcrest Transaction, or retain key employees to assist in the integration and operation of Newcrest and Newmont. The implementation of the Newcrest Transaction may pose special risks, including one-time write-offs, restructuring charges and unanticipated costs. In addition, the integration process could result in diversion of the attention of management and disruption of existing relationships with suppliers, employees, customers and other constituencies of each company. Although Newmont and its advisors have conducted due diligence on the operations of Newcrest, there can be no guarantee that Newmont is aware of any and all liabilities of the Newcrest Group. As a result of these factors, it is possible that certain benefits expected from the combination of Newcrest and Newmont may not be realized.

***Newcrest's public filings are subject to Australian disclosure standards, which differ from SEC disclosure requirements.***

Our mineral reserve and resource estimates have been prepared in accordance with Subpart 1300 of Regulation S-K adopted by the SEC (the "S-K 1300 Standard"). Newcrest's Ore Reserve and Mineral Resource estimates (the "Newcrest Historical Estimates") have been prepared by Newcrest in accordance with the applicable reporting requirements of, and are based on confidence categories defined in, the Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves, December 2012 (the "JORC Code"), and the reporting requirements of the ASX Listing Rules Chapter 5, July 2022 (together, "the Australian Standards"), each of which differs from the requirements of the S-K 1300 Standard. We have not been involved in the preparation of the Newcrest Historical Estimates. Newcrest has not been involved in the preparation of our mineral reserve and resource estimates.

The S-K 1300 Standard and the Australian Standards have similar goals in terms of conveying an appropriate level of confidence in the disclosures being reported but embody different approaches and definitions. For example, the terms "Ore Reserve," "Proved Ore Reserve," "Probable Ore Reserve," "Mineral Resource," "Measured Mineral Resource," "Indicated Mineral Resource," and "Inferred Mineral Resource" are Australian mining terms as defined in the JORC Code, and their definitions differ from the definitions of the terms "mineral reserve," "proven mineral reserve," "probable mineral reserve," "mineral resource," "measured mineral resource," "indicated mineral resource" and "inferred mineral resource" under the S-K 1300 Standard. "Inferred mineral resources" have a great amount of uncertainty as to the existence of such resources and their economic and legal feasibility. A significant amount of exploration must be completed in order to determine whether an inferred mineral resource may be upgraded to a higher category. Under the S-K 1300 Standard, a pre-feasibility study, as defined under the S-K 1300 Standard, is typically required to report mineral reserves supported by a discounted cash flow analysis. The requirements for a pre-feasibility study under the S-K 1300 Standard are generally stricter than what is acceptable under JORC and could require reclassification of previously declared mineral reserves to mineral resources, and there may also be adjustments to the amounts of previously declared mineral reserves and resources pending further study work. In addition to such adjustments, the JORC Code allows Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources to be reported inclusive of Mineral Resources modified to produce its Ore Reserves whereas the S-K 1300 Standard requires mineral resources to be reported exclusive of mineral reserves.

Expectations regarding the mineral reserves and mineral resources of Newmont and Newcrest following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction will remain subject to adjustment, pending continuing review of Newcrest's mineral reserves and mineral resources in accordance with the S-K 1300 Standard. Future adjustment may occur due to differing standards, required study levels, price assumptions, future divestments and acquisitions and other factors. No assurances can be made that the Newcrest Historical Estimates will be recognized as Newmont mineral reserves or mineral resources and any differences may be material.

***The combined company will face new political risks in certain jurisdictions in which Newcrest operates.***

Newcrest's principal operations, development and exploration activities will expose the combined company to new jurisdictions, including Papua New Guinea ("PNG"), Ecuador and Fiji, some of which may be considered to have an increased degree of political and sovereign risks. Newcrest conducts operations, development and exploration activities and holds significant investments in Australia, the United States, Chile, PNG, Canada, Ecuador and Fiji. Any material adverse changes in the government policies or legislation of such countries or any other country in which Newcrest has economic interests may affect the viability and profitability of the combined company following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction. See "— Risks Relating to Newcrest — Newcrest's

operations at Lihir and Wafi-Golpu in PNG are subject to political and regulatory risks and other uncertainties” and “—Risks Relating to Newcrest — Newcrest’s operations at Red Chris and Brucejack in British Columbia, Canada are subject to political and regulatory risks and other uncertainties,” below.

While the governments in PNG, Ecuador and Fiji have historically supported the development of natural resources by foreign companies, there is no assurance that such governments will not in the future adopt different regulations policies or interpretations with respect to, but not limited to, foreign ownership of mineral resources, royalty rates, taxation, rates of exchange, environmental protection, labor relations, repatriation of income or return of capital, restrictions on production or processing, price controls, export controls, currency remittance, or Newcrest’s obligations under its respective mining codes and stability conventions. The possibility that such governments may adopt substantially different policies or interpretations, which might extend to the expropriation of assets, may have a material adverse effect on the combined company following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction. Political risk also includes the possibility of terrorism, civil or labor disturbances and political instability. No assurance can be given that applicable governments will not revoke or significantly alter the conditions of the applicable exploration and mining authorizations nor can assurance be given that such exploration and mining authorizations will not be challenged or impugned by third parties. The effect of any of these factors may have a material adverse effect on the combined company’s results of operations and financial condition.

***Implementation of the Newcrest Transaction may result in one or more ratings organizations taking actions which may adversely affect the combined company’s business, financial condition and operating results, as well as the market price of the combined company’s common stock.***

Rating organizations regularly analyze the financial performance and condition of companies and may re-evaluate the combined company’s credit ratings following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction. Factors that may impact the combined company’s credit ratings include debt levels, planned asset purchases or sales and near-term and long-term production growth opportunities, liquidity, asset quality, cost structure, product mix and commodity pricing levels. If a ratings downgrade were to occur in connection with the Newcrest Transaction, the combined company could experience higher borrowing costs in the future and more restrictive covenants which would reduce profitability and diminish operational flexibility. No assurance can be provided that any of our current ratings will remain in effect following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction for any given period of time or that a rating will not be lowered by a rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant.

***Increased exposure to foreign exchange fluctuations and capital controls may adversely affect the combined company’s earnings and the value of the combined company’s assets.***

The combined company’s reporting currency will be the U.S. dollar and the majority of its earnings and cash flows will be denominated in U.S. dollars. Newcrest’s operations are also conducted in U.S. dollars, but Newcrest conducts some of its business in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. As a result, following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction, the combined company’s consolidated earnings and cash flows may also be impacted by movements in the exchange rates to a greater extent than prior to implementation of the Newcrest Transaction. In particular, any change in the value of the currencies of the Australian dollar, the Canadian dollar, the PNG kina, the Chilean peso or the Fijian dollar versus the U.S. dollar could negatively impact the combined company’s ability to realize all of the anticipated benefits of the Newcrest Transaction.

In addition, from time to time, emerging markets such as those in which the combined company will operate adopt measures to restrict the availability of the local currency or the repatriation of capital across borders. These measures are imposed by governments or central banks, in some cases during times of economic instability, to prevent the removal of capital or the sudden devaluation of local currencies or to maintain in-country foreign currency reserves. In addition, many emerging markets require consents or reporting processes before local currency earnings can be converted into U.S. dollars or other currencies and/or such earnings can be repatriated or otherwise transferred outside of the operating jurisdiction. These measures may have a number of negative effects on the combined company, including reducing the immediately available capital that the combined company could otherwise deploy for investment opportunities or the payment of expenses. In addition, measures that restrict the availability of the local currency or impose a requirement to operate in the local currency may create other practical difficulties for the combined company.

In particular, PNG is currently experiencing a backlog by foreign and domestic companies and governmental agencies to convert kina into foreign currencies, particularly into the U.S. dollar. Revenue generation and profitability in respect of foreign exchange transactions are dependent on volumes and margins, which are subject to volatility and regulatory intervention by the Bank of Papua New Guinea. There is a risk that continued volatility, and further changes in applicable regulations or policy, may adversely impact future revenue and profitability.

There have also been talks of devaluation of the kina which, if implemented, may also negatively impact the combined company’s ability to realize some of the anticipated benefits of the Newcrest Transaction.

***The combined company will face new legislation and tax risks in certain Newcrest operating jurisdictions.***

Newcrest has operations and conducts business in certain jurisdictions in which we do not currently operate or conduct business, including PNG and Fiji, which may increase the combined company’s susceptibility to sudden tax changes. Taxation laws in these jurisdictions are complex, subject to varying interpretations and applications by the relevant tax authorities and subject to

changes and revisions in the ordinary course. In addition, following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction, the combined company may be subject to tax liabilities that may exist at Newcrest or that may arise in connection with implementation of the Newcrest Transaction which are currently unknown. Any unexpected taxes imposed on the combined company could have a material and adverse impact on the combined company's financial position.

***Failure by us or Newcrest to comply with applicable laws prior to the Newcrest Transaction could subject the combined company to penalties and other adverse consequences following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction.***

Newcrest is subject to anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the Australian Criminal Code Act 1995 (Cth) and the Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act (Canada). The foregoing laws prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to officials, require the maintenance of records relating to such transactions and also require an adequate system of internal controls. The combined company may be liable for any violation of the foregoing laws attributable to us or Newcrest prior to implementation of the Newcrest Transaction.

We and Newcrest are also subject to a wide variety of laws relating to the environment, health and safety, taxes, employment, labor standards, money laundering, terrorist financing and other matters. Failure by us or Newcrest to comply with any of the foregoing legislation prior to implementation of the Newcrest Transaction could result in severe criminal or civil sanctions, and may subject the combined company to other liabilities, including fines, prosecution and reputational damage, all of which could have a material adverse effect on the business, consolidated results of operations and consolidated financial condition of the combined company following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction. The compliance mechanisms and monitoring programs adopted and implemented by us or Newcrest prior to implementation of the Newcrest Transaction may not adequately prevent or detect possible violations of such applicable laws. Investigations by governmental authorities related to any actual or perceived violation of the foregoing laws could also have a material adverse effect on the business, consolidated results of operations and consolidated financial condition of the combined company following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction.

***The pendency of the Newcrest Transaction may cause disruptions in our business and Newcrest's business, which could have an adverse effect on the combined company's business, financial condition or results of operations.***

Parties with which we and Newcrest do business may experience uncertainty associated with the Newcrest Transaction, including with respect to current or future business relationships with us, Newcrest or the combined company. Our and Newcrest's relationships may be subject to disruption as customers, suppliers and other persons with whom we and Newcrest have a business relationship may delay or defer certain business decisions or might decide to seek to terminate, change or renegotiate their relationships with us or Newcrest, as applicable, or consider entering into business relationships with parties other than us or Newcrest. In addition, our current and prospective associates may experience uncertainty about their future roles, which might adversely affect our ability to attract and retain key personnel and key management and other employees may be difficult to retain or may become distracted from day-to-day operations because matters related to the Newcrest Transaction may require substantial commitments of their time and resources. These disruptions could have an adverse effect on the results of operations, cash flows and financial position of us, Newcrest or the combined company following implementation of the Newcrest Transaction, including an adverse effect on the combined company's ability to realize the expected synergies and other benefits of the Newcrest Transaction. The risk, and adverse effect, of any disruption could be exacerbated by a delay in implementation of the Newcrest Transaction or the termination of the Transaction Agreement.

## **Risks Relating to Newcrest**

***Gold and copper mining companies are subject to extensive environmental laws and regulations, and noncompliance with these requirements can result in sanctions, including suspension of environmental permits, fines and temporary or permanent disruptions to mining operations and projects, claims for damages, complaints from the local community and reputational harm.***

Mining activities, including those conducted by Newcrest, are subject to extensive environmental laws and regulations in the various jurisdictions in which these operations are conducted. Compliance with environmental laws and regulations are subject to regular change and require significant expenditure, and noncompliance may result in enforcement action, fines, prosecutions or other sanctions, requirements to take improvement actions, including changes to production and investments in pollution control technologies, claims for personal injury or property damage or other loss, or inability to maintain or secure necessary licenses and permits, as well as reputational harm. Specific examples where Newcrest faces such risks include the following:

### **Waste Rock and Tailings Management**

Newcrest's mining and ore refining/metals extraction processes generate waste by-products such as waste rock (managed in waste rock dumps or, in the case of Lihir (as defined below), harbor waste rock platforms and permitted barge dumping locations) and tailings (managed by the use of tailings storage facilities, lacustrine deposition in the case of Brucejack (as defined below) or deep sea tailings placement in the case of Lihir and as proposed at Wafi-Golpu (as defined below)). Tailings storage facilities are constructed progressively throughout the life of the mine to support increasing capacity requirements. If there is a failure in the integrity of a tailings storage facility, there is a risk that tailings or large volumes of water and/or potentially contaminating materials may be

released and cause material harm to human health and/or the environment downstream of the facility. Such an occurrence could severely damage Newcrest's reputation and materially adversely impact its operating results and financial condition. It may also subject Newcrest to civil and/or criminal action, penalties and claims from environmental and planning regulators and/or affected third parties, and may lead to the suspension or disruption of Newcrest's operations and projects.

### **Tailings Storage Facilities and Dust Emissions at Cadia**

Tailings deposition was suspended at Cadia Holdings Pty Ltd's. ("Cadia Holdings") tailings storage facilities in March 2018 following an embankment slump of its Northern Tailings Storage Facility ("NTSF"), and deposition is expected to remain suspended until repairs of the NTSF wall are completed. In December 2019, Cadia Holdings received approval from the New South Wales Department of Planning and Environment (the "NSW DPE") to fully utilize the decommissioned Cadia Hill mine pit for deposition of dewatered tailings. In December 2021, the NSW DPE granted approval to increase the permitted processing capacity from 32 to 35 million tonnes of ore in a calendar year. Such approval was subject to certain conditions, including that Cadia Holdings commission and publish an independent air quality audit report that includes a description of the details and scheduling of all reasonable and feasible best practice measures that are being implemented by Cadia Holdings to minimize off-site air quality impacts of the mine.

The independent air quality audit report published by Cadia Holdings in August 2022 indicated that dust emitted from two ventilation exhaust rises which vent emissions from underground processing operations exceeded levels permitted by applicable law. During the quarter ended June 2023, the New South Wales Environment Protection Authority ("NSW EPA") issued variations to its Environment Protection License ("EPL"), a Prevention Notice and Notices to Provide Information regarding the management of, and investigation into potential breaches relating to, dust emissions and other air pollutants from the Cadia tailings storage facilities and ventilation rises. The license variations largely formalized the actions Cadia Holdings had developed in consultation with the NSW EPA and was already undertaking across a range of measures.

Cadia Holdings received a letter from the NSW EPA in June 2023 requiring it to immediately comply with specific statutory requirements and EPL conditions. Adjustments were implemented underground, including a reduction in mining rates, modifications to the ventilation circuit and the installation of additional dust sprays and spray curtains. Additional dust collection units were subsequently installed enabling normal mining rates to be restored.

In August 2023, the NSW EPA commenced proceedings in the Land and Environment Court of NSW (the "NSW Land and Environment Court") against Cadia Holdings, alleging that air emissions from Cadia in March 2022 exceeded the standard of concentration for total solid particles permitted under applicable laws due to the use of surface exhaust fans at the mine. On September 29, 2023, Cadia Holdings entered a plea of guilty and the NSW Land and Environment Court listed the case for a sentencing hearing on March 28, 2024. On October 13, 2023, the NSW EPA commenced additional proceedings in the NSW Land and Environment Court against Cadia Holdings, alleging two additional contraventions of applicable air emissions requirements in November 2021 and May 2023 and two contraventions related to alleged air pollution from tailings storage facilities on October 13 and 31, 2022. A directions hearing on these matters is scheduled for November 24, 2023. The NSW EPA's investigation regarding the management of air emissions from the mine is ongoing.

Failure to maintain compliance with applicable law or Cadia Holdings' EPL may result in the NSW EPA suspending or revoking Cadia Holdings' EPL, seeking court orders or issuing additional prevention notices to modify or cease certain activities. Ongoing enforcement, and challenges in maintaining compliance, may impact Cadia Holdings' ability to secure a future expansion of its project approval to extend the life of mine from 2031 to 2055. In addition, Cadia Holdings has previously been, and may in the future be, subject to prosecutions and penalties for noncompliance with air quality requirements or the terms of its EPL, including in respect of emissions from any vent rise or emissions from the NTSF and the Southern Tailings Storage Facility ("STSF"). Operational changes required to achieve or maintain compliance, including reductions in mining rates and other limitations on mining or processing operations, or additional requirements to install costly pollution control equipment, may adversely impact Newcrest's operating results and financial condition.

### **Environmental Sampling in the Cadia Area**

In early 2023, residents living near Cadia (as defined below) raised concerns about potential impacts to drinking water supplies by various contaminants, including metals such as lead, nickel and copper, which they allege are related to emissions from the vent rises at Cadia, as well as periodic dust emission events at NTSF and STSF. In response to community concerns, the New South Wales Ministry of Health tested the quality of residents' kitchen tap water and reported that it was safe to drink. The NSW EPA is also undertaking water testing in the local area and to date, the majority of results from the kitchen tap samples show metal concentrations below the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines values. External experts retained by Newcrest also conducted sampling of more than 100 residential rainwater tanks, the results of which indicated only eight instances in which applicable quality standards were not satisfied. The majority of the instances of non-compliance from both Cadia Holdings' and the NSW EPA's sampling programs showed that such instances of non-compliance were influenced by building and plumbing materials. A particulate characterization study, which was undertaken by the Australian government's Australian Nuclear Science Technology Organisation (the "ANSTO") and commissioned by Cadia Holdings in collaboration with the local community, assessed the PM<sub>2.5</sub> dust contribution from Cadia to the regional air shed over a 12-month period and concluded that Cadia contributed only a small percentage of soil particulate matter. In fact, soil was determined to be the least significant source of air pollution over the 12-month period, contributing less than 10% to the total PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

mass. The ANSTO study also determined that metals of concern recently identified by the community, such as lead, nickel, selenium and chromium, occurred at very low levels in the PM<sub>2.5</sub> fraction and did not exceed any national standard. The report is part of a comprehensive suite of independent air and water quality investigations, including with respect to sampling of drinking water sources, air quality monitoring, dispersion modelling and lead fingerprinting, that have been or are being conducted to determine the source of metals within the local airshed and to assess any health risks to the local community, if any, from air emissions from the Cadia mine site. In light of these developments at Cadia, there is a heightened level of community concern relating to the perceived impact of mining activities on the health of the community, and the condition of residential properties, located in proximity to Cadia. These developments, including community complaints associated with Newcrest's activities at Cadia could give rise to reputational harm, operational disruptions, increased regulatory scrutiny of mining activities or delays to project development.

### **New South Wales Parliamentary Inquiry**

In July 2023, a New South Wales Parliamentary Inquiry (Legislative Council's Portfolio Committee No. 2 – Health) was commenced into current and potential community impacts of gold, silver, lead and zinc mining on human health, land, air and water quality in New South Wales. The inquiry process will include written submissions, public hearings and witness testimony. The committee's terms of reference for the inquiry state that the committee will publish a report containing its findings, as well as its non-binding recommendations to the New South Wales Government, in November 2023. Although it is uncertain at this stage, it is possible that the inquiry's findings may result in new regulation. Newcrest has provided a submission to the committee, and Newcrest's Interim CEO and Cadia's General Manager appeared before the committee as witnesses.

***Newcrest's operations and projects may be subject to risks related to Newcrest's relationships and/or agreements with local communities and laws for the protection of cultural heritage, which could materially adversely impact Newcrest's operating results and financial condition.***

Newcrest's relationships with the communities that are located near its operations or on whose land it operates are essential to the success of its existing operations, exploration activities and the construction and development of its projects. A failure to manage relationships with such communities may lead to local dissatisfaction which, in turn, may lead to interruptions to Newcrest's operations, exploration activities and development projects. Specific challenges in community relations include community concerns over management of increased traffic, migratory workforces, environmental impacts and resource depletion, social, environmental and cultural heritage impacts, increasing expectations regarding the level of benefits that communities receive, expectations regarding achieving Free, Prior and Informed Consent of Indigenous peoples before adopting policies or undertaking projects that affect Indigenous communities, benefits sharing with Indigenous peoples' governments, concerns focused on the level of transparency regarding the payment of compensation, the provision of other benefits to affected landholders and the wider community and decommissioning closure and legacy considerations with respect to Newcrest's operations, exploration activities and developmental projects. In particular, opposition by Indigenous communities to Newcrest's activities may require modifications to or preclude operation or development of its projects or may require entry into additional agreements with Indigenous communities, which may result in additional costs. Newcrest's current and future operations are subject to a risk that one or more Indigenous communities in the locations in which Newcrest operates may oppose continued operation, further development or new development of its projects or operations. Claims and protests driven by such opposition may disrupt or delay activities, including permitting, at Newcrest's operations and projects.

The negotiation and review of agreements, including components such as business development, participation, co-management and compensation and other benefits, involve complicated and sensitive issues, associated expectations and often competing interests. The nature and subject matter of these negotiations may result in community unrest which, in some instances, may lead to interruptions to Newcrest's exploration programs, operational activities or delays to project implementation or development.

Additionally, the evolving obligations of governments and Indigenous people under international, national and local legislation and international conventions pertaining to the rights of Indigenous people may impact Newcrest's operations and projects. For example, the government of British Columbia, Canada has adopted the Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples Act (2019) to implement the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples ("UNDRIP") in British Columbia, which may impact Red Chris (as defined below) and Brucejack.

Newcrest is also subject to laws and regulations that provide for the protection and management of cultural heritage in the jurisdictions in which Newcrest operates. For example, following the destruction of Indigenous heritage sites at Juukan Gorge in Western Australia in 2020 and the inquiry and reports issued by the Commonwealth Parliament Joint Standing Committee on Northern Australia in 2021, mining companies have come under heightened scrutiny regarding cultural heritage management, including, for example, with respect to their governance and management processes and procedures around cultural heritage, engagement with Indigenous communities, removal of "gag" clauses in land use agreements and protection of cultural landscapes. Although the parliamentary inquiry focused on Indigenous cultural heritage, laws to protect and manage cultural heritage also cover non-Indigenous (historic) heritage.

In Western Australia, where Newcrest's Telfer operation ("Telfer") and the Havieron project, in which Newcrest holds a 70% interest, are located, the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021 (WA) came into force in July 2023, replacing the Aboriginal Heritage Act

1972 (WA) and introducing new offenses and increased penalties aimed at better protecting Aboriginal cultural heritage in Western Australia. On August 8, 2023, the Western Australian Premier announced that the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021 (WA) will be completely repealed, with an amended Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (WA) replacing it.

Further, Newcrest's operations could inadvertently disturb protected cultural heritage assets, resulting in international scrutiny by investors and non-governmental organizations, negative impact on shareholder value, compensation and/or offset claims, increased costs to projects and operations, delays impacting construction or production or project development, court action or other legal proceedings and lasting reputational damage.

***Newcrest's operations at Lihir and Wafi-Golpu in PNG are subject to political and regulatory risks and other uncertainties.***

Newcrest's Lihir operation ("Lihir"), which comprises an open pit mine that produces gold doré, is located on the island of Aniolum, PNG. Newcrest also holds a 50% interest in a joint venture that owns the Wafi-Golpu exploration project ("Wafi-Golpu" and such joint venture, "WGJV"), which is located in the province of Morobe, PNG. The current PNG administration, led by Prime Minister James Marape, has stated that it wants to increase benefits for PNG from extractive projects. Potential policy changes could include introducing a new production sharing regime for minerals and oil/gas, amending or replacing the PNG Mining Act of 1992, introducing domestic processing/refining requirements, changing the level and manner of local equity participation in projects and introducing new taxation regimes, banking and foreign exchange controls and/or controls pertaining to the holding of cash and remittance of profits and capital to parent companies. Any such change could impact Newcrest's operating results and financial condition.

In 2020, the PNG government prepared and submitted to the National Parliament of PNG (the "PNG Parliament") a proposed new organic law to introduce a production sharing regime for the mining sector. The proposed organic law will require the approval of a two thirds majority of the PNG Parliament and, if passed in its current proposed form, purports to transfer ownership of minerals from the State of PNG to state-owned entities who would then be responsible for negotiating mineral production sharing arrangements. As currently drafted, the bill containing the proposed organic law will not apply to Lihir, but could potentially apply to Wafi-Golpu if a mining lease or mining development contract is not in place before the effective date for the proposed organic law. Prime Minister Marape has indicated that the law is intended to become effective in 2025. The bill is yet to be debated in the PNG Parliament.

On October 29, 2021, Prime Minister Marape announced proposed legislation which, if enacted, would regulate the export of gold from PNG and require that mining companies operating in PNG refine gold with a new national mint. At this stage, it is unclear whether this proposed legislation will become law and, if so, when it would take effect. In addition, in June 2023, the PNG government released a new national gold bullion policy setting out the government's objective of establishing a domestic gold bullion program to refine gold, hold gold reserves and eventually enter into trading in the world gold market. It is unclear when or how the new national gold bullion policy will be implemented, and how the policy will interact with the legislation proposed in 2021. Under the terms of the Lihir mining development contract, Newcrest may be required to refine a portion of its Lihir gold production within PNG if certain quality and security requirements are met and the terms offered are commercially competitive, but it is otherwise free to enter into arms' length refining contracts with refineries outside of PNG.

The PNG government has also announced that it is considering replacing the current PNG Income Tax Act with a new Income Tax Act (the "NITA") with limited consultation undertaken to date. The latest draft legislation provides that the NITA will come into force from January 1, 2024. If passed in the current proposed form, the NITA would introduce significant tax uncertainty and potentially adverse tax outcomes for Newcrest. For example, the NITA is incomplete in its current form due to the lack of transitional provisions, key regulations and other key ancillary pieces of legislation. Without these key provisions, it is not clear how existing tax attributes of mining companies would be treated under the NITA, which may have a material adverse effect on Newcrest given the material tax attributes held by Lihir and Wafi-Golpu. The PNG government has indicated that transitional provisions, regulations and other required legislation will be introduced, but no drafts have been released or made available for public consultation to date. Any adverse changes to income tax laws will affect Lihir because it has no fiscal stability agreement with the PNG government and may also affect Wafi-Golpu depending on the terms of any project agreements that may be entered into with the PNG government.

There is also the potential for legal challenges to the Wafi-Golpu permitting process as it progresses towards completion, including by PNG provincial governments, landowner groups and civil society organizations. For example, in March 2021 and December 2022, the governor of Morobe Province and certain residents of the surrounding areas of Wafi-Golpu, respectively, commenced judicial review applications against the State of PNG, challenging the December 2020 grant of the environmental permit for Wafi-Golpu. Both reviews are still to be heard and determined. Any such legal challenges may adversely impact the Wafi-Golpu permitting process. In addition, WGJV is currently engaging with the State of PNG to progress the permitting of Wafi-Golpu and has commenced discussions relating to its application for a special mining lease, which was submitted to the PNG Mineral Resources Authority in 2016. On April 6, 2023, WGJV signed a Framework Memorandum of Understanding with the State of PNG, which confirmed the parties' intent to proceed with the project at Wafi-Golpu, subject to finalizing the permitting process and approvals of the boards of both Newcrest and Harmony Gold, and progress toward signing a mining development contract, which is a prerequisite to granting a special mining lease. The timing for completing the discussions is uncertain and there is no assurance of the outcomes.

Changes in the laws, regulations and policies described above, or to the manner in which they are interpreted or applied to Newcrest, may also adversely impact Newcrest's ability to extend the Lihir special mining lease upon its expiration in 2035.

***Newcrest's operations at Red Chris and Brucejack in British Columbia, Canada are subject to political and regulatory risks and other uncertainties.***

Newcrest holds a 70% interest in the Red Chris operation ("Red Chris"), which comprises an open pit mine that produces gold, copper and silver concentrate, located in British Columbia, Canada. Newcrest's Brucejack operation ("Brucejack"), which comprises an underground mine that produces gold/silver doré and flotation concentrate and hosts the Valley of the Kings high-grade gold deposit, is also located in British Columbia, Canada. In British Columbia, as well as in Canada more generally, the nature and extent of Indigenous rights and title remains the subject of active debate, claims and litigation. First Nations in British Columbia have made claims in respect of Indigenous rights and title to substantial portions of land and water in the province. Some of these claims are made outside of treaty and other processes. The effect of such claims on any particular area of land will not be determinable until the exact nature of historical use, occupancy and rights to such property have been clarified, whether by a decision of the Canadian courts or definition in a treaty or otherwise. First Nations in British Columbia are seeking settlements with respect to these claims, including compensation from governments, and are seeking rights to regulate activities by companies within their traditional territories. The effect of these claims cannot be estimated at this time. The federal and provincial governments in Canada have been seeking to negotiate settlements with respective groups throughout British Columbia in order to resolve many of these claims. Although none of these claims have had material adverse impacts on Red Chris or Brucejack, the issues surrounding Indigenous title and rights remain ongoing.

In addition, the government of British Columbia has adopted the Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples Act (2019) to implement the UNDRIP in British Columbia. The legislation commits to systematically review the province's laws for alignment with UNDRIP principles, while also encouraging new agreements with Indigenous groups that are intended to address outstanding governance questions around the nature of Indigenous rights and title interests in British Columbia.

On June 15, 2021, the province of British Columbia was directed to negotiate an agreement with the Tahltan Central Government (the "TCG") of the Tahltan Nation with respect to Red Chris, which agreement would require that decisions under the British Columbia Environmental Assessment Act be exercised either jointly by the province of British Columbia and the TCG or by the province of British Columbia, subject to the prior informed consent of the TCG. Decisions under the British Columbia Environmental Assessment Act will be required for the construction and operation of a block cave mine at Red Chris. A consent agreement or process is not yet in place and the impacts of such an agreement or process on the permitting for the proposed development and operation of the Red Chris block cave mine are therefore currently unknown.

Additionally, several First Nations in British Columbia have recently launched challenges against the constitutionality of the "free entry" mineral staking regime in the province and the government of British Columbia pledged to reform the Mineral Tenure Act, which governs the acquisition and holding of mineral tenures in British Columbia, in consultation with First Nations and First Nation organizations. On September 26, 2023, the Supreme Court of British Columbia held that the province of British Columbia has a duty to consult Indigenous groups when registering mineral claims under the Mineral Tenure Act within their traditional territories. The court suspended its holding for 18 months to facilitate the establishment of a mineral claims regime that allows for consultation with Indigenous groups or for the government to amend the Mineral Tenure Act, if necessary. The impacts of these developments on the acquisition and renewal of mineral tenures in British Columbia are not yet known.

***Legal proceedings, investigations, regulatory actions and disputes could expose Newcrest to significant liabilities and materially adversely affect its operating results and financial condition.***

Legal proceedings, investigations, regulatory actions and disputes (including tax audits and disputes) could have a material adverse effect on Newcrest's operating results and financial condition. Newcrest engages in activities that may expose it to legal proceedings, investigations, regulatory actions and disputes in the ordinary course of its business, including in relation to personal injury and wrongful death claims, actual or potential impacts to the environment, labor and landowner disputes, as well as commercial disputes with customers, suppliers and service providers. Newcrest may also be found liable for the wrongful acts or omissions of its contractors or service providers. Additionally, the tax authorities in the jurisdictions in which Newcrest operates could dispute tax positions held by it based on changes in law, jurisprudence, policy or interpretation. Regardless of the ultimate outcome of such proceedings, investigations and disputes, and whether involving regulatory action or civil or criminal claims, there may be a material adverse impact on Newcrest as a result of the associated costs (some of which may not be recoverable) and the impact on management resources.

Newcrest evaluates the litigation claims and legal proceedings to which it or its businesses are a party to assess the likelihood of unfavorable outcomes and to estimate, if possible, the amount of potential losses. Based on these assessments and estimates, if any, Newcrest establishes provisions and discloses the relevant litigation claims or legal proceedings as appropriate, including in the notes to the Newcrest's audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended June 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021, which have been prepared in accordance with IFRS including interpretations as issued by the IASB, and the notes thereto (collectively, the "Newcrest Consolidated Financial Statements"). These assessments and estimates are based on the information available to management at the time and involve significant management judgment. Adverse outcomes in such legal proceedings in excess of the amounts that Newcrest has provided for, or changes in management's evaluations or predictions about the proceedings, could have a material adverse effect on Newcrest's operating results and financial condition.

The New South Wales Resources Regulator is investigating two safety incidents at Cadia, in response to a serious injury that occurred to a team member from one of Cadia's contracting partners in June 2023, and a separate incident resulting in serious injuries to a team member that occurred in October 2021.

***Newcrest faces geotechnical, geothermal and hydrogeological challenges, which could materially adversely impact Newcrest's operating results and financial condition.***

Newcrest faces geotechnical, geothermal and hydrogeological challenges, in particular due to a trend toward mining more complex deposits, the use of deeper and larger pits and the use of deep, bulk or selective underground mining techniques. This leads to higher pit walls, more complex underground environments and increased exposure to geotechnical, geothermal and hydrogeological impacts.

There are a number of risks and uncertainties associated with the block cave mining methods applied by Newcrest at its Cadia operation ("Cadia"), which is located in New South Wales, Australia. These risks include a cave not propagating as anticipated, excessive air gaps forming during the cave propagation, unplanned ground movement occurring due to changes in stresses released in the surrounding rock and larger or more frequent mining-induced seismicity than anticipated. Additionally, during cave establishment and propagation, higher levels of seismic activity, and higher likelihood of damage to excavations from seismic events, are expected. This has been observed during the cave establishment phase of Cadia's Panel Cave 2-3 project and is expected during the establishment of Cadia's Panel Cave 1-2 project in the coming years. Such seismic events and associated damage may require changes to the mining plan and upgrades to ground support systems, which could take several months. Large seismic events may also occur after cave establishment and propagation and during steady state caving, although the likelihood of this is lower. Excessive water ingress, disturbance and the presence of fine materials may also give rise to unplanned releases of material of varying properties and of water through drawbells. Cadia recorded sudden unplanned releases of both dry fine ore material and wet mud material through drawbells during the year ended June 30, 2023.

In addition, there are a number of risks and uncertainties associated with the application of techniques used in the civil engineering industry to stabilize deep open pit slopes by Newcrest at Lihir. These risks include variation to technical models when compared to actual conditions, performance of reinforcement systems in hot ground and delays in executing the civil works due to lack of experience with these techniques.

The success of Newcrest's operations depends, in part, on implementing engineering solutions to particular geotechnical, hydrogeological and geothermal conditions. For example, at Newcrest's underground operations, large vertical shafts need to be excavated in order to provide ventilation to the underground environment, and sometimes these shafts are excavated using unsupported techniques such as raiseboring, whereby the walls of the shafts cannot be supported until the excavation is completed. If adverse and unexpected geotechnical and hydrogeological conditions are encountered, the shaft walls may become unstable. To prevent this type of incident occurring, thorough geotechnical and hydrogeological investigations and stability assessments are required and, if needed, alternate excavation locations or techniques need to be implemented. One such shaft wall failure incident occurred at Cadia in July 2022, resulting in the need to abandon and backfill a shaft shortly after the completion of excavation to prevent further unravelling of the shaft wall and potential interruptions to other operations.

In addition, preconditioning techniques need to be implemented at Cadia to reduce the magnitude of large seismic events and reduce the risk associated with airblast. At Cadia and Telfer, ground support systems need to be designed and installed to contain potential energy release that may result from a seismic event. At Cadia, semi-autonomous equipment is used due to the safety risk associated with any unplanned release of material, including mud and dry fine ore, from the drawpoints. Significant removal of both groundwater and sea water inflow and geothermal control is required at Lihir before and during mining. Also at Lihir, equipment with reinforced windows and remote controlled equipment is required to mitigate the impact of geysers and geothermal outburst, and blasting of outburst prone areas is required to reduce frequency and severity of outburst events.

A failure to safely resolve any unexpected problems relating to these conditions at a commercially reasonable cost may result in damage to infrastructure or equipment or injury to personnel and may adversely impact Newcrest's operating results and financial position.

***Newcrest's operations may be materially adversely affected by challenges to operating conditions and natural disasters.***

Some of Newcrest's operations may also experience challenges to operating conditions, such as inundation, inrush of water or other materials, airblast and those relating to elevated temperatures (including management and discharge of hot water encountered in the underground workings). These risks could result in damage to, or destruction of, mineral properties, production facilities, equipment or other properties, personal injury or death of employees or third parties, environmental damage, community outrage, delays in mining, increased production costs, monetary losses and legal liability.

Newcrest may also be subject to risks associated with a natural disaster, which include risk of tsunamis, wildfires, mine flooding, geysers and outbursts, coastal erosion and landslides at Lihir, cyclones and flooding at Telfer, flooding and drought conditions at Cadia, avalanches and landslides at Brucejack and landslides at Red Chris. In addition, seismic activity may impact Newcrest's operations that are located in seismically active areas. This includes Cadia, which is subject to risks of earthquakes, and Lihir which is

subject to risks of tidal surge and tsunamis. For instance, a large seismic event in April 2017 impacted Cadia resulting in a temporary suspension of operations.

Newcrest maintains a range of insurance policies. However, Newcrest's insurance policies do not cover all actual or potential risks associated with its business. Newcrest may also elect not to insure or to self-insure against certain risks in certain circumstances. The occurrence of events for which Newcrest is not insured or for which insurance is inadequate may adversely affect Newcrest's operating results and financial condition.

***Newcrest's operations involve a high degree of risk, including hazards related to the use of explosives and hazardous chemicals and critical equipment failure.***

Newcrest's operations are subject to risks associated with the transportation, storage, handling and use of explosives and hazardous chemicals. These include unplanned detonation of explosives and catastrophic release of hazardous chemicals (for example, due to vessel rupture resulting in an explosion or toxic gas release). Critical equipment related risks that apply at all Newcrest sites include for example, mill failure arising from catastrophic failure of a component, or unavailability of mine haul fleet. Other critical equipment related risks may be site specific; for example, impacts on asset integrity at Lihir due to the proximity of the mine to a corrosive marine environment. The occurrence of such catastrophic events may result in work stoppages, damage to or destruction of mines and other producing facilities, damage to or loss of life and property, environmental damage and legal liability for any or all damage or loss and may adversely affect Newcrest's operating results and financial condition.

***Newcrest is subject to a range of climate change risks.***

Newcrest is subject to a range of climate change risks related to the transition to a lower-carbon economy, including increased climate change-related regulation and requirements, uncertainties regarding the development and availability of low-carbon technologies and the cost of carbon pricing, reputational risks, increased capital costs as well as cost of inputs, energy and raw materials, reduced availability of equipment and raw materials supply and inability to access external funding and insurance. For example, in Australia, as of July 2023, large industrial emitters like Newcrest are subject under the Australian Federal Government Safeguard Mechanism to progressive regulatory limitations on greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions at covered facilities, which currently only include Telfer, which require Newcrest to achieve GHG emissions reductions from its operations or to purchase and surrender carbon credits at market prices for GHG emissions above permitted levels. In addition, in British Columbia, Canada, a carbon tax on carbon dioxide or carbon dioxide equivalent emissions applies for operations at Brucejack and Red Chris.

Newcrest is also subject to physical risks related to climate change, including the increasing frequency and intensity of extreme heat, wildfires, changes in rainfall patterns, flood, snow storms, water scarcity and extreme weather events that may adversely impact Newcrest's operations. Physical risks related to climate change may exacerbate the risks associated with natural disasters that may impact Newcrest, which include risk of tsunami, wildfires, mine flooding, geysers and outbursts, coastal erosion and landslides at Lihir, cyclones and flooding at Telfer, flooding and drought conditions at Cadia, avalanches and landslides at Brucejack and landslides at Red Chris. In particular, the effects of changes in rainfall patterns and intensities, water shortages and changing storm patterns have from time to time adversely impacted, and may in the future adversely impact, the cost, production levels and financial performance of Newcrest's operations. For example, in fiscal year 2023, Lihir's operating and financial performance was impacted by lower feed grade reflecting a higher proportion of low grade expit material being processed in the second half of this year, following extreme rainfall that limited pit access and caused materials handling issues at the mine crusher. This followed prolonged drought conditions across the province of New Ireland in PNG, in which Lihir is located, which had resulted in limited raw water supply to Lihir. In 2019, Cadia experienced droughts, which resulted in temporary process plant water shortages and lower processed volumes. Floods and wildfires have also occurred near Cadia, Telfer and Red Chris in recent years. Brucejack's glacial access road may be subject to a risk of thawing due to the potential for an increase in average temperatures, which may be related to climate change.

In the future, prolonged drought conditions, or insufficient rainfall to support Newcrest's future water demands in relation to its sites and operations, could adversely affect production and its ability to develop or expand projects and operations. Conversely, some of Newcrest's sites and operations have been, and may in the future be, subject from time to time to cyclones, severe storms and high rainfall events leading to periodic interruption of operations, flooding and associated damage. This has resulted, and may in the future result in, delays to or loss of production and development of some of Newcrest's sites, projects or operations.

In May 2021, Newcrest set a goal to achieve net zero carbon emissions by 2050, which relates to its Scope 1 and 2 emissions. This is in addition to Newcrest's announcement in June 2019 of a 30% reduction target for Scope 1 and 2 GHG emissions intensity per tonne of ore milled by 2030 against a 2018 baseline. Any failure or perceived failure by Newcrest to achieve, or accurately report on, its current or future GHG reduction and net zero targets could harm Newcrest's reputation, result in negative investor or community sentiment and have a material adverse impact on Newcrest's competitive position, operating results and financial condition.

***Newcrest is subject to risks relating to the refining, transportation, processing and marketing of gold doré and mineral concentrates.***

Newcrest's operations produce gold doré, which is delivered to third party refineries for refining into gold and silver bullion. The refining activity is subject to risks such as penalties incurred from delivering gold doré that does not meet the contractual specifications, deficient quality of the refinery process, theft and refinery disruption, including through unplanned outages. Additionally,

Newcrest is subject to risks associated with the transportation of gold doré, including fluctuating transportation charges, delays in delivery of shipments, theft, terrorism, geopolitical tensions and border closures and adverse weather conditions.

Newcrest's operations also produce mineral concentrates which are transported by ocean vessels to smelters, located predominantly in Asia. The smelting activity is subject to risks including lower realized prices due to differences between the assay methods used by Newcrest and its customers to determine the value of Newcrest's mineral concentrates, losses during the smelting process, disruption at the operations of smelters and fluctuating smelter charges. Additionally, Newcrest is subject to risks associated with the transportation of mineral concentrates by ocean vessels, including fluctuating transportation charges, delays in delivery of shipments, terrorism, port congestion, loss of or reduced access to export ports, adverse weather conditions, geopolitical tensions and border closures and environmental liabilities in the event of an accident or spill. Further, the quality of mineral concentrates, including the presence of impurities and deleterious substances, is subject to restrictions on import, which vary across jurisdictions, and may impact the ability to sell, or realize the desired price for, the mineral concentrate.

All sales of gold doré and mineral concentrates are subject to analytical specifications contained in Newcrest's sales and refining agreements. The production of gold doré and mineral concentrates is subject to variability in grades due to a number of factors including ore feed variability. The actual specification of gold doré and mineral concentrates may not meet contractual specifications, which may result in adjustments to treatment and refining charges, decreased metals payability or incurrence of impurity penalties with respect to any affected shipment or delivery. These consequences may impact Newcrest's operating results and financial condition in the future.

***Union activities and labor and employment regulations and matters could materially adversely affect Newcrest's operating results and financial condition.***

In a number of jurisdictions where Newcrest has mining and related interests, there are local requirements, contractual obligations and expectations regarding the extent to which local and national persons and businesses are directly engaged in mining and related activities, which may result in disruptions to Newcrest's activities where relevant requirements, obligations or expectations are not met.

Unions are present and/or have a legal right to represent eligible employees at Cadia, which is located in New South Wales, Australia, Telfer, which is located in Western Australia, and Brucejack and Red Chris, which are located in British Columbia, Canada. Red Chris has a unionized workforce and has a collective agreement in place but for one provision, which Newcrest and the union are resolving by way of an arbitration process. There are existing employee enterprise bargaining agreements in place across its Australian operations. In the event that new agreements cannot be reached prior to the nominal expiry of the existing arrangements, under Australian legislation, employees may seek to take protected industrial action. The employee enterprise bargaining agreements pursuant to which the majority of operational employees at Cadia and Telfer are employed will expire in 2025 and 2024, respectively. If protected industrial action is taken, Newcrest's operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

**ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS.**

Period	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
	Total Number of Shares Purchased <sup>(1)</sup>	Average Price Paid Per Share <sup>(1)</sup>	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Dollar Value of Shares that may yet be Purchased under the Plans or Programs
July 1, 2023 through July 31, 2023	21,499	\$ 43.62	—	\$ —
August 1, 2023 through August 31, 2023	12,653	\$ 41.78	—	\$ —
September 1, 2023 through September 30, 2023	—	\$ —	—	\$ —

<sup>(1)</sup> The total number of shares purchased (and the average price paid per share) reflects shares delivered to the Company from stock awards held by employees upon vesting for the purpose of covering the recipients' tax withholding obligations.

**ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES.**

None.

**ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.**

At Newmont, safety is a core value, and we strive for superior performance. Our health and safety management system, which includes detailed standards and procedures for safe production, addresses topics such as employee training, risk management, workplace inspection, emergency response, accident investigation and program auditing. In addition to strong leadership and involvement from all levels of the organization, these programs and procedures form the cornerstone of safety at Newmont, ensuring that employees are provided a safe and healthy environment and are intended to reduce workplace accidents, incidents and losses, comply with all mining-related regulations and provide support for both regulators and the industry to improve mine safety.

In addition, we have established our “Rapid Response” crisis management process to mitigate and prevent the escalation of adverse consequences if existing risk management controls fail, particularly if an incident may have the potential to seriously impact the safety of employees, the community or the environment. This process provides appropriate support to an affected site to complement their technical response to an incident, so as to reduce the impact by considering the environmental, strategic, legal, financial and public image aspects of the incident, to ensure communications are being carried out in accordance with legal and ethical requirements and to identify actions in addition to those addressing the immediate hazards.

The health and safety of our people and our host communities is paramount. This is why Newmont continues to sustain robust controls at our operations and offices globally.

The operation of our U.S. based mine is subject to regulation by the Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration (“MSHA”) under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (the “Mine Act”). MSHA inspects our mine on a regular basis and issues various citations and orders when it believes a violation has occurred under the Mine Act. Following passage of The Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response Act of 2006, MSHA significantly increased the numbers of citations and orders charged against mining operations. The dollar penalties assessed for citations issued has also increased in recent years.

Newmont is required to report certain mine safety violations or other regulatory matters required by Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and Item 104 of Regulation S-K, and that required information is included in Exhibit 95 and is incorporated by reference into this Quarterly Report. It is noted that the Nevada mines owned by Nevada Gold Mines LLC, a joint venture between the Company (38.5%) and Barrick Gold Corporation (“Barrick”) (61.5%), are not included in the Company’s Exhibit 95 mine safety disclosure reporting as such sites are operated by our joint venture partner, Barrick.

## **ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION.**

### **Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans**

Our directors and executive officers may purchase or sell shares of our common stock in the market from time to time, including pursuant to equity trading plans adopted in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act and in compliance with guidelines specified by the Company’s stock trading standard. In accordance with Rule 10b5-1 and the Company’s insider trading policy, directors, officers and certain employees who, at such time, are not in possession of material non-public information about the Company are permitted to enter into written plans that pre-establish amounts, prices and dates (or formula for determining the amounts, prices and dates) of future purchases or sales of the Company’s stock, including shares acquired pursuant to the Company’s employee and director equity plans. Under the Company’s stock trading standard, the first trade made pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan may take place no earlier than 90 days after adoption of the trading plan. Under a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan, a broker executes trades pursuant to parameters established by the director or executive officer when entering into the plan, without further direction from them. The use of these trading plans permits asset diversification as well as financial and tax planning. Our directors and executive officers also may buy or sell additional shares outside of a Rule 10b5-1 plan when they are not in possession of material nonpublic information, subject to compliance with SEC rules, the terms of our stock trading standard and holding requirements. No Rule 10b5-1 trading plans were adopted, amended, or terminated by our directors and executive officers during the three months ended September 30, 2023.

### **Appointment of Directors**

As previously disclosed in the Company’s Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on September 5, 2023, the Company agreed to invite two of Newcrest’s current directors to join the Newmont Board of Directors (the “Board”), on or before the implementation of the Newcrest Transaction, conditional on the Newcrest Transaction becoming effective, as a term of the Transaction Agreement.

In connection therewith, on October 25, 2023, the Board approved the increase of the size of the Board from 12 to 14 members and appointed Mr. Philip Aiken AM and Ms. Sally-Anne Layman to serve on the Board as independent directors, in each case effective and conditioned upon the implementation of the Newcrest Transaction, which is expected to occur on November 6, 2023.

Philip Aiken AM, 74, served on the Board of Directors of Newcrest since April 2013, where he was the Chair of the Human Resources and Remuneration Committee and a member of the Safety and Sustainability Committee and the Nominations Committee. Mr. Aiken has extensive Australian and international business experience, including the engineering and resources sectors, having formerly served as Group President Energy BHP Billiton, President BHP Petroleum, Managing Director BOC/CIG, Chief Executive of BTR Nylex, Senior Advisor Macquarie Bank (Europe) and in various other leadership positions. He is member of the Board of Directors of New Energy One Acquisition Corporation plc and BIAC (Business at OECD), and previously served as Chair of Aveva Group plc, Balfour Betty plc and a number of other companies.

Sally-Anne Layman, 50, served on the Board of Directors of Newcrest since October 2020, where she was a member of the Audit and Risk Committee and the Safety Sustainability Committee. Ms. Layman has extensive international experience in resources and corporate finance. She formerly served in a range of senior positions at Macquarie Group, including as Division Director and Joint Head of the Perth office of the Metals, Mining & Agriculture Division. Prior to that, Ms. Layman held various site-based mining and head office-based finance positions with resource companies including Mount Isa Mines, Great Central Mines, Normandy Yandal and Western

Metals. She is a member of the Board of Directors of Beach Energy Limited, Pilbara Minerals Limited and Imdex Limited and previously served on the boards of Perseus Mining Limited and Gascoyne Resources Limited.

Mr. Aiken is expected to serve on Newmont’s Leadership Development and Compensation Committee of the Board. Ms. Layman is expected to serve on Newmont’s Safety and Sustainability Committee of the Board. Pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Agreement, the Company will recommend such individuals for election at the Company’s 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Other than the Transaction Agreement, there are no special arrangements or understandings between these new directors and any other persons pursuant to which any of the new directors was selected for election. There have been no transactions with related persons in which either Mr. Aiken or Ms. Layman had a direct or indirect interest required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K.

In connection with their appointments to the Board, each of Mr. Aiken and Ms. Layman will be granted a director stock award under the Company’s 2020 Stock Incentive Plan, representing a pro rata allocation based upon their respective appointment date of the annual director stock award and will receive compensation as non-employee directors in accordance with the Company’s director compensation program as described in its 2023 Proxy Statement, dated March 9, 2023.

**ITEM 6. EXHIBITS.**

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1	- First Letter Deed, by and among Newmont Corporation, Newmont Overseas Holdings Pty Ltd and Newcrest Mining Limited, dated September 4, 2023. Incorporated by reference to Annex A-II of Registrant’s Schedule 14A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 5, 2023 in connection with the Transaction.
2.2	- Second Letter Deed, by and among Newmont Corporation, Newmont Overseas Holdings Pty Ltd and Newcrest Mining Limited, dated October 12, 2023, filed herewith.
31.1	- Certification Pursuant to Rule 13A-14 or 15-D-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 signed by the Principal Executive Officer, filed herewith.
31.2	- Certification Pursuant to Rule 13A-14 or 15-D-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 signed by the Principal Financial Officer, filed herewith.
32.1	- Statement Required by 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 signed by the Principal Executive Officer, furnished herewith.
32.2	- Statement Required by 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 signed by the Principal Financial Officer, furnished herewith.
95	- Information concerning mine safety violations or other regulatory matters required by Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, filed herewith.
101	- 101.INS XBRL Instance - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document. 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the XBRL document)

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

NEWMONT CORPORATION  
(Registrant)

Date: October 26, 2023

/s/ KARYN F. OVELMEN

---

**Karyn F. Ovelmen**  
**Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer**  
**(Principal Financial Officer)**

Date: October 26, 2023

/s/ JOSHUA L. CAGE

---

**Joshua L. Cage**  
**Chief Accounting Officer and Controller**  
**(Principal Accounting Officer)**

TO Newcrest Mining Limited  
Attention: Ria Sanz Perez  
Level 8, 600 St Kilda Road, Melbourne VIC 3004

By email: ria.sanz@newcrest.com.au

COPY Herbert Smith Freehills  
Attention: Rodd Levy and Kam Jamshidi  
80 Collins Street, Melbourne VIC 3000

By email: rodd.levy@hsf.com  
kam.jamshidi@hsf.com

12 OCTOBER 2023

## LETTER DEED WITH RESPECT TO VARIATION OF THE SID & SCHEME (AS DEFINED BELOW)

### Background

The parties have agreed to vary the:

- 1 Scheme Implementation Deed between Newcrest Mining Limited, Newmont Corporation and Newmont Overseas Holdings Pty Ltd dated 15 May 2023, as amended by Letter Deed dated 4 September 2023 (**SID**); and
  - 2 the Scheme in Attachment 1 to the SID and extracted as Annexure 3 to the Scheme Booklet dated 7 September 2023,
- on the terms of this letter deed.

The purpose this letter deed is to amend the timing for the issue of the Scheme Consideration to be provided in the form of New Newmont Shares to Scheme Shareholders, CDN, PDN, the Sale Agent and Bank of New York Mellon in its capacity as the depositary of Newcrest's ADR Program, including the time at which applicable Scheme Shareholders will be entitled to receive the Scheme Consideration in the form of new Newmont Shares, to be '*on or before the Implementation Date*' (rather than 'on the Implementation Date').

The amendments contemplated in this letter deed are required as a consequence of the cross-border nature of the Transaction and, in particular, the logistical need for the New Newmont Shares to be issued on the Business Day before the Implementation Date so as to ensure that all Scheme Consideration is issued by no later than the Implementation Date (given the various jurisdictions and time zones involved in the Transaction).

Unless otherwise defined in this letter deed, all capitalised terms used in this letter deed have the meaning given to them in the SID.

### Amendments

Pursuant to clause 22.5 of the SID, the parties agree that the SID is varied as follows:

- 1 to incorporate all variations as are necessary to give effect to the parties' agreement with respect to the issue of the Scheme Consideration (as set out in the 'Background' section of this letter deed), including the parties respective obligations with respect to the timing of the issue of the Scheme Consideration; and
-

- 2 the Scheme in Attachment 1 to the SID and extracted as Annexure 3 to the Scheme Booklet dated 7 September 2023 is deleted in its entirety and replaced in its entirety with the form of the scheme of arrangement set out in Annexure 1 to this letter deed.

**General**

The parties agree that:

- 1 this letter deed prevails to the extent of any inconsistency between this letter deed and the SID (including the Scheme in Attachment 1 to the SID); and
- 2 clauses 1 (Definitions and interpretation), 12 (Public announcements), 18.2 (costs and expenses), 21 (Notices), 22.1 (Governing law and jurisdiction), 22.4 (Waiver) and 22.8 (Counterparts) of the SID apply equally to the letter deed, as if references in those clauses to 'this deed' were to "this letter deed".

**Executed as a deed**

**Newmont Corporation**

Signed sealed and delivered by

**Newmont Corporation**

in the presence of



*sign here* ▶ /s/ Mark Ebel  
Authorised signatory  
*print name* Mark Ebel

*sign here* ▶ /s/ Kristen Wagner  
Witness  
*print name* Kristen Wagner

**Newmont Overseas Holdings Pty Ltd**

Signed sealed and delivered by

**Newmont Overseas Holdings Pty Ltd** in  
accordance with section 127 of the Corporations  
Act

By

*sign here* ► /s/ Felicity Hughes  
Company Secretary/Director

*print name* Felicity Hughes

*sign here* ► /s/ Valentina Mihailova  
Director

*print name* Valentina Mihailova

**Newcrest Mining Limited**

Signed sealed and delivered by

**Newcrest Mining Limited** in accordance with  
section 127 of the Corporations Act

By

*sign here* ► /s/ Maria Esperanza San Perez  
Company Secretary/Director

*print name* Maria Esperanza San Perez

*sign here* ► /s/ Peter Tomsett  
Director

*print name* Peter Tomsett

**Annexure 1    Scheme of arrangement**

---



HERBERT  
SMITH  
FREEHILLS

# Scheme of arrangement

---

Newcrest Mining Limited Scheme

Shareholders



# Scheme of arrangement

This scheme of arrangement is made under section 411 of the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth)

Between the parties

**Newcrest Mining Limited**

ACN 005 683 625 of Level 8, 600 St Kilda Road, Melbourne VIC  
3004

The **Scheme Shareholders**

---

# 1 Definitions, interpretation and scheme components

---

## 1 Definitions

The meanings of the terms used in this Scheme are set out below.

<b>Term</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>ASIC</b>	the Australian Securities and Investments Commission.
<b>ASX</b>	ASX Limited ACN 008 624 691 and, where the context requires, the financial market that it operates.
<b>Australian Register</b>	that part of the register of members of Newcrest maintained in Australia on behalf of Newcrest by the Newcrest Australian Registry.
<b>Business Day</b>	a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday or bank holiday in Melbourne, Australia (excluding Melbourne Cup Day) or Denver, Colorado, United States.
<b>Canadian Register</b>	that part of the register of members of Newcrest maintained in Canada on behalf of Newcrest by the Newcrest Canadian Registry.
<b>CDN</b>	CHESS Depositary Nominees Pty Limited ACN 071 346 506.

---

<b>Term</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>CHES</b>	the Clearing House Electronic Subregister System operated by ASX Settlement Pty Ltd and ASX Clear Pty Limited.
<b>CHES Holding</b>	has the meaning given in the Settlement Rules.
<b>Corporations Act</b>	the <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> (Cth).
<b>Court</b>	the Federal Court of Australia or such other court of competent jurisdiction under the Corporations Act agreed to in writing by Newcrest and Newmont.
<b>Deed Poll</b>	the deed poll under which each Newmont and Newmont Overseas covenants in favour of the Scheme Shareholders to perform the obligations attributed to it under this Scheme.
<b>Effective</b>	when used in relation to this Scheme, the coming into effect, under subsection 411(10) of the Corporations Act, of the order of the Court made under subparagraph 411(4)(b) of the Corporations Act in relation to this Scheme.
<b>Effective Date</b>	the date on which this Scheme becomes Effective.
<b>End Date</b>	has the meaning given in the Implementation Deed.
<b>First Court Date</b>	the first day on which an application made to the Court for an order under subsection 411(1) of the Corporations Act convening the Scheme Meeting is heard.
<b>Government Agency</b>	has the meaning given in the Implementation Deed.
<b>Implementation Date</b>	the fifth Business Day after the Scheme Record Date, or such other date after the Scheme Record Date as agreed in writing by Newcrest and Newmont or is ordered by the Court or required by ASX.
<b>Implementation Deed</b>	the scheme implementation deed dated 15 May 2023 between Newcrest, Newmont and Newmont Overseas, as amended from time to time.

<b>Term</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>Ineligible Foreign Shareholder</b>	<p>a Scheme Shareholder whose address shown in the Newcrest Share Register on the Scheme Record Date is a place outside:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Australia and its external territories;</li> <li>2 Canada;</li> <li>3 New Zealand;</li> <li>4 Papua New Guinea;</li> <li>5 the United Kingdom;</li> <li>6 the United States;</li> <li>7 the European Union (excluding Austria);</li> <li>8 Guernsey;</li> <li>9 Hong Kong;</li> <li>10 Japan;</li> <li>11 Norway;</li> <li>12 Singapore;</li> <li>13 South Korea;</li> <li>14 Switzerland;</li> <li>15 the United Arab Emirates;</li> <li>16 the Isle of Man;</li> <li>17 Bermuda; and</li> <li>18 such other jurisdictions agreed in writing by Newmont and Newcrest,</li> </ol> <p>unless Newmont (after consultation with Newcrest) determines that it is lawful and not unduly onerous or unduly impractical to issue that Scheme Shareholder with Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs (as applicable) when this Scheme becomes Effective.</p>
<b>Ineligible Shareholder Facility</b> <b>Foreign Sale</b>	means the facility to be conducted in accordance with clause 5.5(a).
<b>Issuer Sponsored Holding</b>	has the meaning given in the Settlement Rules.
<b>New Newmont CDI</b>	a CHESs Depository Interest, being a unit of beneficial ownership in a New Newmont Share (in the form of a CHESs Depository Interest) registered in the name of, or held by a custodian with beneficial ownership held by, CDN in accordance with the Settlement Rules, to be issued to Scheme Shareholders under this Scheme.

<b>Term</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>New Newmont PDI</b>	a PETS Depositary Interest, being a unit of beneficial ownership in a New Newmont Share (in the form of a PETS Depositary Interest) registered in the name of PDN in accordance with the PNGX Business Rules, to be issued to Scheme Shareholders under this Scheme.
<b>New Newmont Share</b>	a fully paid Newmont Share to be issued to Scheme Shareholders under this Scheme.
<b>Newcrest</b>	Newcrest Mining Limited ACN 005 683 625.
<b>Newcrest Australian Registry</b>	Link Market Services Limited ACN 083 214 537.
<b>Newcrest Canadian Registry</b>	TSX Trust Company.
<b>Newcrest PNG Registry</b>	PNG Registries Limited.
<b>Newcrest Registry</b>	the Newcrest Australian Registry, Newcrest Canadian Registry and Newcrest PNG Registry, as applicable.
<b>Newcrest Share</b>	a fully paid ordinary share in the capital of Newcrest.
<b>Newcrest Share Register</b>	the register of members of Newcrest maintained by or on behalf of Newcrest in accordance with the Corporations Act and comprising the: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Australian Register;</li> <li>2 Canadian Register; and</li> <li>3 PNG Register.</li> </ol>
<b>Newcrest Shareholder</b>	each person who is registered as the holder of a Newcrest Share in the Newcrest Share Register.
<b>Newmont</b>	Newmont Corporation of 6900 E.Layton Avenue, Suite 700, Denver, Colorado, 80237, United States of America.
<b>Newmont Overseas</b>	Newmont Overseas Holdings Pty Ltd ACN 667 845 454 of Level 5, 500 Hay Street, Subiaco WA 6008.
<b>Newmont Share</b>	a share of common stock of Newmont.

<b>Term</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>Newmont Share Register</b>	the register of shareholders maintained by Newmont or its agent.
<b>NYSE</b>	the New York Stock Exchange upon which the Newmont Shares are listed.
<b>Operating Rules</b>	the official operating rules of ASX.
<b>PDN</b>	the 'Depository Nominee' appointed under the PNGX Business Rules.
<b>PETS</b>	has the meaning given under the PNGX Business Rules.
<b>PNG Register</b>	that part of the register of members of Newcrest maintained in Papua New Guinea on behalf of Newcrest by the Newcrest PNG Registry.
<b>PNGX</b>	PNGX Markets Limited or, as the context requires, the financial market operated by it.
<b>PNGX Business Rules</b>	the Business Rules of the Port Moresby Stock Exchange, as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time.
<b>Relevant Newmont Shares</b>	has the meaning given in clause 5.5(a)(1).
<b>Registered Address</b>	in relation to a Newcrest Shareholder, the address shown in the Newcrest Share Register as at the Scheme Record Date.
<b>Sale Agent</b>	the sale agent appointed under clause 4.4 of the Implementation Deed to sell the Newmont Shares that are to be issued under clause 5.5(a)(1) of this Scheme.
<b>Scheme</b>	this scheme of arrangement under Part 5.1 of the Corporations Act between Newcrest and the Scheme Shareholders subject to any alterations or conditions made or required by the Court under subsection 411(6) of the Corporations Act, or proposed by a party, and in each case agreed to in writing by Newcrest and Newmont.

<b>Term</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>Scheme Consideration</b>	<p>the consideration to be provided by or on behalf of Newmont Overseas to each Scheme Shareholder for the transfer to Newmont Overseas of each Scheme Share, being:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 where the Scheme Shareholder is not an Ineligible Foreign Shareholder and holds Scheme Shares on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Annexure 1 the Canadian Register, 0.400 New Newmont Shares;</li> <li>Annexure 2 the Australian Register, 0.400 New Newmont CDIs; or</li> <li>Annexure 3 the PNG Register, 0.400 New Newmont PDIs; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>2 where the Scheme Shareholder is an Ineligible Foreign Shareholder, but subject at all times to clause 5.5, 0.400 New Newmont Shares,</li> </ol> <p>for each Scheme Share held by the Scheme Shareholder on the relevant register.</p>
<b>Scheme Meeting</b>	<p>the meeting of Newcrest Shareholders ordered by the Court to be convened under subsection 411(1) of the Corporations Act to consider and vote on this Scheme and includes any meeting convened following any adjournment or postponement of that meeting.</p>
<b>Scheme Record Date</b>	<p>7.00pm on the eighth Business Day after the Effective Date or such other time and date as agreed in writing by Newcrest and Newmont.</p>
<b>Scheme Shareholder</b>	<p>a Newcrest Shareholder as at the Scheme Record Date, subject to clause 4.7 of the Implementation Deed.</p>
<b>Scheme Shares</b>	<p>all Newcrest Shares held by the Scheme Shareholders as at the Scheme Record Date.</p>
<b>Scheme Transfer</b>	<p>a duly completed and executed proper instrument of transfer in respect of the Scheme Shares for the purposes of section 1071B of the Corporations Act, in favour of Newmont Overseas as transferee, which will be a master transfer of all or part of the Scheme Shares.</p>
<b>Second Court Date</b>	<p>the first day on which an application made to the Court for an order under paragraph 411(4)(b) of the Corporations Act approving this Scheme is heard.</p>
<b>Security Interest</b>	<p>has the meaning given in the Implementation Deed.</p>
<b>Settlement Rules</b>	<p>the ASX Settlement Operating Rules, being the official operating rules of the settlement facility provided by ASX Settlement Pty Ltd.</p>

<b>Term</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>TSX</b>	Toronto Stock Exchange.
<b>Unclaimed Money Act</b>	the <i>Unclaimed Money Act 2008</i> (Vic).

---

## 2 Interpretation

In this Scheme:

- 1 headings and bold type are for convenience only and do not affect the interpretation of this Scheme;
  - 2 the singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular;
  - 3 words of any gender include all genders;
  - 4 other parts of speech and grammatical forms of a word or phrase defined in this Scheme have a corresponding meaning;
  - 5 a reference to a person includes any company, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation or other body corporate and any Government Agency as well as an individual;
  - 6 a reference to a clause, party, schedule, attachment or exhibit is a reference to a clause of, and a party, schedule, attachment or exhibit to, this Scheme;
  - 7 a reference to any legislation includes all delegated legislation made under it and amendments, consolidations, replacements or reenactments of any of them (whether passed by the same or another Government Agency with legal power to do so);
  - 8 a reference to a document (including this Scheme) includes all amendments or supplements to, or replacements or novations of, that document;
  - 9 a reference to '\$', 'A\$' or 'dollar' is to Australian currency, and the methodology by which any amount in another currency is converted to Australian currency, must be as agreed by Newcrest and Newmont prior to the Implementation Date;
  - 10 a reference to any time is, unless otherwise indicated, a reference to that time in Melbourne, Victoria;
  - 11 a term defined in or for the purposes of the Corporations Act, and which is not defined in clause 1.1, has the same meaning when used in this Scheme;
  - 12 a reference to a party to a document includes that party's successors and permitted assignees;
  - 13 no provision of this Scheme will be construed adversely to a party because that party was responsible for the preparation of this Scheme or that provision;
  - 14 any agreement, representation, warranty or indemnity in favour of two or more parties (including where two or more persons are included in the same defined term) is for the benefit of them jointly and severally;
  - 15 a reference to a body, other than a party to this Scheme (including an institute, association or authority), whether statutory or not:
    - 1 which ceases to exist; or
-

- 2 whose powers or functions are transferred to another body,  
is a reference to the body which replaces it or which substantially succeeds to its powers or functions;
- 16 if a period of time is specified and dates from a given day or the day of an act or event, it is to be calculated exclusive of that day;
- 17 a reference to a day is to be interpreted as the period of time commencing at midnight and ending 24 hours later;
- 18 if an act prescribed under this Scheme to be done by a party on or by a given day is done after 5.00pm on that day, it is taken to be done on the next day; and
- 19 a reference to the Operating Rules includes any variation, consolidation or replacement of these rules and is to be taken to be subject to any waiver or exemption granted to the compliance of those rules by a party.

### **3 Interpretation of inclusive expressions**

Specifying anything in this Scheme after the words 'include' or 'for example' or similar expressions does not limit what else is included.

---

#### **4 Reasonable endeavours**

Any provision of this Scheme that requires a party to use reasonable endeavours or all reasonable endeavours, or to take all steps reasonably necessary, to ensure that something is performed or occurs or does not occur does not include any obligation:

- 1 to procure absolutely that that thing is done or happens;
- 2 to pay any money or to provide any financial compensation, valuable consideration or any other incentive to or for the benefit of any person:
  - 1 in the form of an inducement or consideration to a third party; or
  - 2 in circumstances that are commercially onerous or unreasonable in the context of this Scheme, except for payment of any applicable fee for the lodgement or filing of any relevant application with any Government Agency or immaterial costs to procure that the thing is performed or occurs or does not occur;
- 3 to agree to commercially onerous or unreasonable terms in the context of the parties' intention to implement this Scheme; or
- 4 to commence any legal action or proceeding against any person.

#### **5 Business Day**

Where the day on or by which any thing is to be done is not a Business Day, that thing must be done on or by the next Business Day.

---

## 2 Preliminary matters

---

- (1) Newcrest is a public company limited by shares, incorporated in Australia and registered in Victoria, Australia. The Newcrest Shares are quoted for trading on the ASX, TSX and PNGX.
-

- (2) Newmont is a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware, United States. The Newmont Shares are officially listed on the NYSE and TSX.
- (3) Newmont Overseas is a proprietary company limited by shares, incorporated in Australia and registered in Western Australia, Australia.
- (4) Newcrest, Newmont and Newmont Overseas have agreed, by executing the Implementation Deed, to implement this Scheme on the terms and conditions of the Implementation Deed.
- (5) If this Scheme becomes Effective, each of the following will occur:
  - (a) all of the Scheme Shares, and all the rights and entitlements attaching to them as at the Implementation Date, will be transferred to Newmont Overseas on the Implementation Date;
  - (b) in consideration of the transfer of the Scheme Shares to Newmont Overseas, Newmont Overseas will provide or procure the provision of the Scheme Consideration to the Scheme Shareholders in accordance with this Scheme and the Deed Poll; and
  - (c) Newcrest will enter Newmont Overseas' name in the Newcrest Share Register as the holder of all of the Scheme Shares.
- (6) This Scheme attributes actions to Newmont and Newmont Overseas but does not itself impose an obligation on Newmont or Newmont Overseas to perform those actions. Each of Newmont and Newmont Overseas have undertaken, by executing the Deed Poll, to perform the actions attributed to it under this Scheme, including, in the case of Newmont Overseas, the provision or procuring the provision of the Scheme Consideration to the Scheme Shareholders subject to the terms and conditions of this Scheme.

### 3 Conditions

---

#### 1 Conditions precedent

This Scheme is conditional on and will have no force or effect until, the satisfaction of each of the following conditions precedent:

- 1 all the conditions in clause 3.1 of the Implementation Deed (other than the condition in clause 3.1(l) of the Implementation Deed relating to Court approval of this Scheme) having been satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms of the Implementation Deed;
  - 2 neither the Implementation Deed nor the Deed Poll having been terminated in accordance with their terms;
  - 3 approval of this Scheme by the Court under paragraph 411(4)(b) of the Corporations Act, including with any alterations or conditions made or required by the Court under subsection 411(6) of the Corporations Act and agreed to by Newmont and Newcrest;
  - 4 such other conditions made or required by the Court under subsection 411(6) of the Corporations Act in relation to this Scheme and agreed to by Newmont and Newcrest having been satisfied or waived; and
  - 5 the orders of the Court made under paragraph 411(4)(b) (and, if applicable, subsection 411(6)) of the Corporations Act approving this Scheme coming into
-

effect, pursuant to subsection 411(10) of the Corporations Act on or before the End Date (or any later date Newcrest and Newmont agree in writing).

## **2 Certificate**

- 1 Newcrest and Newmont will each provide to the Court on the Second Court Date a certificate in a form agreed by Newcrest and Newmont, or such other evidence as the Court requests, confirming (in respect of matters within their knowledge) whether or not all of the conditions precedent in clauses 3.1(a) and 3.1(b) have been satisfied or waived (but in the case of the condition precedent in clause 3.1(a) only in respect of those conditions in clause 3.1 of the Implementation Deed (other than the condition relating to Court approval of this Scheme and the condition relating to the US Securities Act exemption) included for that party's benefit).
  - 2 The certificates referred to in clause 3.2(a) constitute conclusive evidence (in the absence of manifest error) that such conditions precedent were satisfied, waived or taken to be waived.
-

### **3 End Date**

Without limiting any rights under the Implementation Deed, this Scheme will lapse and be of no further force or effect if:

- 1 the Effective Date does not occur on or before 11.59pm on the End Date; or
  - 2 the Implementation Deed or the Deed Poll is terminated in accordance with its terms,
- unless Newcrest and Newmont otherwise agree in writing (and if required, as approved by the Court).

### **4 Implementation of this Scheme**

---

#### **1 Lodgement of Court orders with ASIC**

Newcrest must lodge with ASIC an office copy of the Court order in accordance with subsection 411(10) of the Corporations Act approving this Scheme by no later than 5.00pm on the first Business Day after the date on which the Court order was made (or such later date as agreed in writing by Newmont).

---

## **2 Transfer of Scheme Shares**

Subject to this Scheme becoming Effective in accordance with clause 4.1, the following actions must occur (in the order set out below) on the Implementation Date:

- 1 subject to the provision of the Scheme Consideration in the manner contemplated by clause 5.2, the Scheme Shares, together with all rights and entitlements attaching to the Scheme Shares as at the Implementation Date, must be transferred to Newmont Overseas, without the need for any further act by any Scheme Shareholder (other than acts performed by Newcrest or any of its directors or officers as attorney and agent for Scheme Shareholders under clause 9.5), by
    - 1 Newcrest delivering to Newmont Overseas a separate, duly completed Scheme Transfer for each of the Australian Register,
-

Canadian Register and the PNG Register, executed on behalf of the Scheme Shareholders (as transferors) by Newcrest; and

- 2 Newmont Overseas duly executing each Scheme Transfer (as transferee), attending to the stamping of each Scheme Transfer (if required) and delivering it to Newcrest for registration;
- 2 immediately following receipt of each duly executed Scheme Transfer in accordance with clause 4.2(a)(2), but subject to the stamping of each Scheme Transfer (if required), Newcrest must enter, or procure the entry of, the name of Newmont Overseas in the Newcrest Share Register as the registered holder of all the Scheme Shares on the Newcrest Share Register transferred to Newmont in accordance with this Scheme; and
- 3 the Scheme Shares (including all rights and entitlements attaching to the Scheme Shares) transferred under this Scheme to Newmont Overseas will, at the time of transfer of them to Newmont Overseas, vest in Newmont Overseas free from all mortgages, charges, liens, encumbrances, pledges, security interests (including any Security Interests) and interests of third parties of any kind, whether legal or otherwise, and restrictions on transfer of any kind.

## 5 Scheme Consideration

---

## **1 Scheme Consideration**

- 1 On or before the Implementation Date, in consideration for the transfer of Scheme Shares to Newmont Overseas under this Scheme:
    - 1 each Scheme Shareholder will be entitled to receive the Scheme Consideration in respect of the Scheme Shares held by that Scheme Shareholder; and
    - 2 Newmont Overseas must provide, or procure the provision of, the Scheme Consideration to Scheme Shareholders (or the Sale Agent in accordance with clause 5.5),  
subject to and in accordance with this clause 5.
  - 2 Subject to the terms and conditions of this Scheme, the Scheme Consideration to be provided to each Scheme Shareholder will be provided by the issue by Newmont of the Scheme Consideration comprising New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs (as applicable) to that Scheme Shareholder on or before the Implementation Date
-

## **2 Provision of Scheme Consideration**

Subject to clauses 5.3, 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6, the obligation of Newmont Overseas to provide, or procure the provision of, the Scheme Consideration to the Scheme Shareholders will be satisfied:

- 1 where the Scheme Consideration that is required to be provided to Scheme Shareholders is in the form of New Newmont Shares, by Newmont:
    - 1 on or before the Implementation Date, issuing the Scheme Consideration comprising New Newmont Shares to each Scheme Shareholder and procuring that the name and address of the Scheme Shareholder is entered in the Newmont Share Register in respect of those New Newmont Shares; and
-

- 2 procuring that on or before the date that is 5 Business Days after the Implementation Date, a holding statement (or equivalent document) is sent to the Registered Address of each Scheme Shareholder representing the number of New Newmont Shares issued to the Scheme Shareholder pursuant to this Scheme;
  - 2 where the Scheme Consideration that is required to be provided to Scheme Shareholders is in the form of New Newmont CDIs, by Newmont:
    - 1 issuing to CDN to be held on trust on or before the Implementation Date that number of New Newmont Shares that will enable Newmont to issue New Newmont CDIs as required by clause 5.2(b)(3) on the Implementation Date;
    - 2 procuring that the name and address of CDN is entered into the Newmont Share Register in respect of those New Newmont Shares on or before the Implementation Date;
    - 3 procuring that on the Implementation Date, Newmont issues to each such Scheme Shareholder the number of New Newmont CDIs to which it is entitled under this Scheme;
    - 4 procuring that on the Implementation Date, the name of each such Scheme Shareholder is entered in the records maintained by Newmont as being the holder of the New Newmont CDIs issued to that Scheme Shareholder on the Implementation Date and in the case of each such Scheme Shareholder who held Scheme Shares on the:
      - 1 CHESSE subregister, procuring that the New Newmont CDIs are held on the CHESSE subregister on the Implementation Date and on the next Business Day sending or procuring the sending of an allotment advice to each such Scheme Shareholder which sets out the number of New Newmont CDIs held on the CHESSE subregister; and
      - 2 issuer sponsored subregister, procuring that the New Newmont CDIs are held on the issuer sponsored subregister on the Implementation Date and on the next Business Day sending or procuring the sending of a CDI holding statement to each such Scheme Shareholder which sets out the number of New Newmont CDIs held on the issuer sponsored subregister,by that Scheme Shareholder; and
  - 3 where the Scheme Consideration that is required to be provided to Scheme Shareholders is in the form of New Newmont PDIs, by Newmont:
    - 1 issuing to PDN to be held on trust on or before the Implementation Date that number of New Newmont Shares that will enable Newmont to issue New Newmont PDIs as required by clause 5.2(c)(3) on the Implementation Date;
    - 2 procuring that the name and address of PDN is entered into the Newmont Share Register in respect of those New Newmont Shares on or before the Implementation Date;
    - 3 procuring that on the Implementation Date, Newmont issues to each such Scheme Shareholder the number of New Newmont PDIs to which it is entitled under this Scheme;
    - 4 procuring that on the Implementation Date, the name of each such Scheme Shareholder is entered in the records maintained by
-

Newmont as being the holder of the New Newmont PDIs issued to that Scheme Shareholder on the Implementation Date and procuring that the New Newmont PDIs are held on the issuer sponsored subregister on the Implementation Date and on the next Business Day sending or procuring the sending of a PDI holding statement to each such Scheme Shareholder which sets out the number of New Newmont PDIs held on the issuer sponsored subregister by that Scheme Shareholder,

provided that where the Scheme Shareholder is Bank of New York Mellon in its capacity as the depository of Newcrest's American depositary receipt (**ADR**) program (**BNYM**) or HSBC Custody Nominees (Australia) Limited (as custodian for BNYM) the Scheme Consideration will be issued to BNYM in the form of New Newmont Shares, and the obligation of Newmont to provide such Scheme Consideration will be satisfied by Newmont issuing New Newmont Shares in accordance with clause 5.2(a).

### 3 Fractional entitlements and splitting

- 1 Where the calculation of the number of New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs to be issued to a particular Scheme Shareholder would result in the Scheme Shareholder becoming entitled to a fraction of a New Newmont Share, New Newmont CDI or New Newmont PDI, then the fractional entitlement will be rounded to the nearest whole number of New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs (as applicable), with any such fractional entitlement of:
  - 1 less than 0.5 being rounded down; and
  - 2 0.5 or more being rounded up,to the nearest whole number of New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs (as applicable).
- 2 If Newcrest considers that several Scheme Shareholders, each of which holds a holding of Newcrest Shares which results in a fractional entitlement to New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs have, before the Scheme Record Date, been party to a shareholding splitting or division in an attempt to obtain an advantage by reference to the rounding provided for in the calculation of each Scheme Shareholder's entitlement to the Scheme Consideration, Newcrest must provide the relevant details of the relevant Scheme Shareholder to Newmont, and Newmont and Newcrest may give notice to those Scheme Shareholders:
  - 1 setting out the names and Registered Addresses of all of them;
  - 2 stating that opinion; and
  - 3 attributing to one of them specifically identified in the notice the Newcrest Shares held by all of them,and, after the notice has been so given, the Scheme Shareholder specifically identified in the notice shall, for the purposes of this Scheme, be taken to hold all those Newcrest Shares and each of the other Scheme Shareholders whose names are set out in the notice shall, for the purposes of this Scheme, be taken to hold no Newcrest Shares.

### 4 Joint holders

In the case of Scheme Shares held in joint names:

---

- 1 the New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs (as applicable) to be issued under this Scheme must be issued to and registered in the names of the joint holders and entry in the Newmont Share Register must take place in the same order as the holders' names appear in the Newcrest Share Register;
- 2 any cheque required to be sent under this Scheme will be made payable to the joint holders and sent to the address for the joint holders recorded in the Newcrest Share Register as at the Scheme Record Date; and
- 3 any other document required to be sent under this Scheme, will be forwarded to the address for the joint holders recorded in the Newcrest Share Register as at the Scheme Record Date.

## 5 Ineligible Foreign Shareholders

- 1 Newmont has no obligation to issue any New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs under this Scheme to any Ineligible Foreign Shareholder and instead:
  - 1 subject to clauses 5.3 and 5.6, Newmont must, on or before the Implementation Date, issue the New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs which would otherwise be required to be issued to the Ineligible Foreign Shareholders (**Relevant Newmont Shares**) under this Scheme to the Sale Agent in the form of New Newmont Shares only (and not in form of New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs);
  - 2 Newmont Overseas must procure that as soon as reasonably practicable (and in any event within 15 days on which Newmont Shares are capable of being traded on NYSE) after the Implementation Date, the Sale Agent:
    - 1 in consultation with Newmont, sells or procures the sale of the Relevant Newmont Shares in the ordinary course of trading on the NYSE and in such manner, at such price and on such other terms as the Sale Agent reasonably determines; and
    - 2 as soon as reasonably practicable after settlement (and in any event within 10 Business Days), remits to Newmont Overseas the proceeds of the sale (after deduction of any reasonable brokerage or other selling costs, taxes and charges) (**Proceeds**);
  - 3 promptly after receiving the Proceeds in respect of the sale of all of the Relevant Newmont Shares in accordance with clause 5.5(a)(2), Newmont Overseas must pay, or procure the payment of, to each Ineligible Foreign Shareholder, the amount 'A' calculated in accordance with the following formula and rounded down to the nearest cent:

*B*

---

$$-A = \left( \frac{\quad}{\quad} \right) \times D$$

where

A = the amount to be paid to the relevant Ineligible Foreign Shareholder;

---

B = the number of Relevant Newmont Shares attributable to, and that would otherwise have been issued to, that Ineligible Foreign Shareholder had it not been an Ineligible Foreign Shareholder and which were instead issued to the Sale Agent;

C = the total number of Relevant Newmont Shares attributable to, and which would otherwise have been issued to, all Ineligible Foreign Shareholders collectively and which were issued to the Sale Agent; and

D = the Proceeds (as defined in clause 5.5(a)(2)(B)).

- 2 The Ineligible Foreign Shareholders acknowledge that none of Newmont, Newmont Overseas, Newcrest or the Sale Agent gives any assurance or representation as to the price that will be achieved for the sale of Newmont Shares described in clause 5.5(a) or the amount of proceeds of sale to be received by Ineligible Foreign Shareholders under the Ineligible Foreign Shareholder Sale Facility. Each of Newcrest, Newmont or Newmont Overseas and the Sale Agent expressly disclaim any fiduciary duty to the Ineligible Foreign Shareholders which may arise in connection with this clause 5.5.
  - 3 Newmont or Newmont Overseas must make, or procure the making of, payments to Ineligible Foreign Shareholders under clause 5.5(a) by either (in the absolute discretion of Newmont or Newmont Overseas, and despite any election referred to in clause 5.5(c)(2) or authority referred to in clause 5.5(c)(1) made or given by the Scheme Shareholder):
    - 1 paying, or procuring the payment of, the relevant amount in dollars by electronic means to a bank account nominated by the Ineligible Foreign Shareholder by an appropriate authority from the Ineligible Foreign Shareholder to Newmont or Newmont Overseas; or
    - 2 if a bank account has not been nominated by the Ineligible Foreign Shareholder in accordance with clause 5.5(c)(1):
      - 1 if an Ineligible Foreign Shareholder has, before the Scheme Record Date, made a valid election in accordance with the requirements of the Newcrest Registry to receive dividend payments from Newcrest by electronic funds transfer to a bank account nominated by the Ineligible Foreign Shareholder, paying, or procuring the payment of, the relevant amount in dollars by electronic means in accordance with that election; or
      - 2 otherwise dispatching, or procuring the dispatch of, a cheque for the relevant amount in dollars to the Ineligible Foreign Shareholder by prepaid post to their Registered Address (as at the Scheme Record Date), such cheque being drawn in the name of the Ineligible Foreign Shareholder (or in the case of joint holders, in accordance with the procedures set out in clause 5.3).
  - 4 If Newmont or Newmont Overseas receives professional advice that any withholding or other tax is required by law or by a Government Agency to be withheld from a payment to an Ineligible Foreign Shareholder, Newmont is entitled to withhold the relevant amount before making the payment to the Ineligible Foreign Shareholder (and payment of the reduced amount shall be taken to be full payment of the relevant amount for the purposes of this Scheme, including clause 5.5(a)(3)). Newmont or Newmont Overseas must pay any amount so withheld to the relevant taxation authorities within the time permitted by law, and, if requested in writing by the relevant Ineligible Foreign
-

Shareholder, provide a receipt or other appropriate evidence of such payment (or procure the provision of such receipt or other evidence) to the relevant Ineligible Foreign Shareholder.

- 5 Each Ineligible Foreign Shareholder appoints Newmont as its agent to receive on its behalf any financial services guide (or similar or equivalent document) or other notices (including any updates of those documents) that the Sale Agent is required to provide to Ineligible Foreign Shareholders under the Corporations Act or any other applicable law.
- 6 Payment of the amount 'A' calculated in accordance with clause 5.5(a) to an Ineligible Foreign Shareholder in accordance with this clause 5.5 satisfies in full the Ineligible Foreign Shareholder's right to Scheme Consideration and interest will not be paid on any proceeds.

## **6 Orders of a court or Government Agency**

If a law requires, or if written notice is given to Newcrest (or the Newcrest Registry) or Newmont (or the Newmont share registry) of an order or direction made by a court of competent jurisdiction or by another Government Agency that:

- 1 requires consideration to be provided to a third party (either through payment of a sum or the issuance of a security) in respect of Scheme Shares held by a particular Scheme Shareholder, which would otherwise be payable or required to be issued to that Scheme Shareholder by Newcrest or Newmont in accordance with this clause 5, or which requires an amount to be deducted or withheld from any consideration which would otherwise be payable or provided to a Scheme Shareholder in accordance with this clause 5, then Newcrest or Newmont (as applicable) shall be entitled to procure that provision of that consideration, or deduction or withholding, is made in accordance with that order or direction; or
- 2 prevents Newcrest or Newmont from providing consideration to any particular Scheme Shareholder in accordance with this clause 5, or the payment or issuance of such consideration is otherwise prohibited by applicable law, Newcrest or Newmont shall be entitled to (as applicable):
  - 1 in the case of an Ineligible Foreign Shareholder or other shareholder referred to in clause 5.5, retain an amount, in dollars, equal to the relevant shareholder's share of the Proceeds; or
  - 2 not to issue (or direct Newmont to issue), or to issue to a trustee or nominee, such number of New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs as that Scheme Shareholder would otherwise be entitled under clause 5.2,until such time as provision of the Scheme Consideration in accordance with this clause 5 is permitted by that (or another) order or direction or otherwise by law.

To the extent that amounts are deducted or withheld under or in accordance with this clause 5.6, such deducted or withheld amounts will be treated for all purposes under this Scheme as having been paid to the person in respect of which such deduction or withhold was made.

## **7 Unclaimed monies**

- 1 Newmont or Newmont Overseas may cancel a cheque issued under clause 5.5(c)(2)(B) if the cheque:
-

- 1 is returned to Newcrest or Newmont Overseas; or
- 2 has not been presented for payment within 6 months after the date on which the cheque was sent.
- 2 During the period of 12 months commencing on the Implementation Date, on request in writing from a Scheme Shareholder to Newcrest or Newmont Overseas (or the Newcrest Registry) (which request may not be made until the date that is 20 Business Days after the Implementation Date), Newmont or Newmont Overseas must reissue a cheque that was previously cancelled under clause 5.7(a).
- 3 The Unclaimed Money Act will apply in relation to any Scheme Consideration that becomes “unclaimed money” (as defined in section 6 of the Unclaimed Money Act), but any interest or other benefit accrued from the unclaimed Scheme Consideration will be for the benefit of Newmont Overseas.

## **8 Status of New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs and New Newmont PDIs**

- 1 Newmont covenants in favour of Newcrest (in its own right and on behalf of the Scheme Shareholders) that the New Newmont Shares (including those issued in connection with New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs) required to be issued by it under this Scheme will:
    - 1 rank equally in all respects with all other Newmont Shares on issue;
    - 2 be duly and validly issued in accordance with all applicable laws and Newmont’s certificate of incorporation, by-laws and other constituent documents, fully paid and free from any mortgage, charge, lien, encumbrance or other security interest;
    - 3 be entitled to participate in and receive any dividends or distribution of capital paid and any other entitlements accruing in respect of Newmont Shares on and from the date of issue; and
    - 4 be fully paid and free of any Security Interest or encumbrance.
  - 2 Newmont will use its reasonable endeavours to ensure that the:
    - 1 New Newmont Shares issued as Scheme Consideration will commence trading on a normal settlement basis on NYSE and TSX from the first Business Day after the date of issue (New York time);
    - 2 New Newmont CDIs issued as Scheme Consideration will be listed for quotation on the official list of ASX with effect from the seventh Business Day after the Effective Date (or such later date as ASX may require), initially on a deferred settlement basis and, with effect from no later than the first Business Day after the Implementation Date, on an ordinary (T+2) settlement basis; and
    - 3 New Newmont PDIs issued as Scheme Consideration will be listed for quotation on the official list of PNGX with effect from the seventh Business Day after the Effective Date (or such later date as PNGX may require), initially on a deferred settlement basis and, with effect from no later than the first Business Day after the Implementation Date, on an ordinary (T+2) settlement basis.
-



## **1 Determination of Scheme Shareholders**

To establish the identity of the Scheme Shareholders, dealings in Newcrest Shares or other alterations to the Newcrest Share Register will only be recognised if:

- 1 in the case of dealings of the type to be effected using CHESS, the transferee is registered in the Newcrest Share Register as the holder of the relevant Newcrest Shares on or before the Scheme Record Date; and
- 2 in all other cases, registrable transfer or transmission applications in respect of those dealings, or valid requests in respect of other alterations, are received on or before the Scheme Record Date at the place where the Newcrest Share Register is kept,

and Newcrest must not accept for registration, nor recognise for any purpose (except a transfer to Newmont Overseas pursuant to this Scheme and any subsequent transfer by Newmont Overseas or its successors in title), any transfer or transmission application or other request received after the Scheme Record Date, or received prior to such times but not in registrable or actionable form, as appropriate.

---

## 2 Register

- 1 Newcrest must register registrable transmission applications or transfers of the Newcrest Shares that are received in accordance with clause 6.1(b) on or before the Scheme Record Date provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this clause 6.2(a) requires Newcrest to register a transfer that would result in a Newcrest Shareholder holding a parcel of Newcrest Shares that is less than a 'marketable parcel' (for the purposes of this clause 6.2(a) 'marketable parcel' has the meaning given in the Operating Rules).
  - 2 If this Scheme becomes Effective, a Scheme Shareholder (and any person claiming through that holder) must not dispose of or transfer or otherwise deal with, or purport or agree to dispose of or transfer or otherwise deal with, any Scheme Shares or any interest in them after the Scheme Record Date otherwise than pursuant to this Scheme, and any attempt to do so will have no legal effect and Newcrest shall be entitled to disregard any such disposal, transfer, purported disposal, transfer or agreement or dealing.
  - 3 For the purpose of determining entitlements to the Scheme Consideration, Newcrest must maintain the Newcrest Share Register in accordance with the provisions of this clause 6.2 until the Scheme Consideration has been provided to the Scheme Shareholders and Newmont Overseas has been entered in the Newcrest Share Register as the holder of all the Scheme Shares. The Newcrest Share Register in this form will solely determine entitlements to the Scheme Consideration.
  - 4 Subject to provision of the Scheme Consideration and registration of the transfer of the Scheme Shares to Newmont Overseas in accordance with this Scheme, all statements of holding or share certificates for Newcrest Shares (other than statements of holding in favour of Newmont Overseas or its successors in title) will cease to have effect as from the Scheme Record Date as documents of title in respect of those shares and, as from that date, each entry current at that date on the Newcrest Share Register (other than entries on the Newcrest Share Register in respect of Newmont Overseas or its successors in title) will cease to have effect except as evidence of entitlement to the Scheme Consideration in respect of the Newcrest Shares relating to that entry.
-

- 5 As soon as possible on or after the Scheme Record Date, and in any event by 5.00pm on the third Business Day after the Scheme Record Date, Newcrest will ensure that details of the names, Registered Addresses and holdings of Newcrest Shares for each Scheme Shareholder as shown in the Newcrest Share Register are available to Newmont in the form Newmont reasonably requires.
- 6 Without limiting Newcrest's obligations under clause 6.2(e), Newcrest must provide, or procure the provision, to Newmont, such other information as Newmont may reasonably require in connection with the provision of the Scheme Consideration to the Scheme Shareholders in accordance with this Scheme.
- 7 Each Scheme Shareholder agrees that the information referred to in clause 6.2(e) may be disclosed to Newmont, the Newmont share registry and Newmont's advisers and other service providers to the extent necessary to effect this Scheme.

## 7 Quotation of Newcrest Shares

---

- (1) Newcrest must apply to ASX, PNGX and TSX to suspend trading in Newcrest Shares with effect from the close of trading (on the ASX) on the sixth Business Day after Effective Date.
  - (2) On a date after the Implementation Date to be determined by Newmont, Newcrest must apply:
    - (a) for termination of the quotation of Newcrest Shares on the ASX, PNGX and TSX; and
    - (b) to have itself removed from the ASX, PNGX and TSX.
-

## 8 Instructions and elections

---

If not prohibited by law (and including where permitted or facilitated by relief granted by a Government Agency), all instructions, notifications or elections by a Scheme Shareholder to Newcrest that are binding or deemed binding between the Scheme Shareholder and Newcrest relating to Newcrest or Newcrest Shares, including instructions, notifications or elections relating to:

- (1) whether dividends are to be paid by cheque or into a specific bank account;
- (2) payments of dividends on Newcrest Shares; and
- (3) notices or other communications from Newcrest (including by email),

will be deemed from the Implementation Date (except to the extent determined otherwise by Newmont in its sole discretion), by reason of this Scheme, to be made by the Scheme Shareholder to Newmont and to be a binding instruction, notification or election to, and accepted by, Newmont in respect of the New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs issued to that Scheme Shareholder until that instruction, notification or election is revoked or amended in writing addressed to Newmont at its registry.

---



## **1 Consent to amendments to this Scheme**

If the Court proposes to approve this Scheme subject to any alterations or conditions:

- 1 Newcrest may by its counsel consent on behalf of all persons concerned to those alterations or conditions to which Newmont (for and on behalf of Newmont and Newmont Overseas) has consented to in writing; and
  - 2 each Scheme Shareholder agrees to any such alterations or conditions which Newcrest (by its counsel) has consented to.
-

## 2 Scheme Shareholders' agreements and warranties

- 1 Each Scheme Shareholder:
    - 1 agrees for all purposes to:
      - 1 the transfer of their Newcrest Shares together with all rights and entitlements attaching to those Newcrest Shares in accordance with this Scheme;
      - 2 the variation, cancellation or modification (if any) of the rights attached to their Newcrest Shares constituted by or resulting from this Scheme;
      - 3 on the direction of Newmont, destroy any share certificates or holding statements relating to their Newcrest Shares;
    - 2 that is issued New Newmont Shares, New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs, agrees to become a member of Newmont and to be bound by the certificate of incorporation, by-laws and other constituent documents of Newmont;
    - 3 agrees to the transfer of their Newcrest Shares from one part of the Newcrest Share Register to another part of the Newcrest Share Register in connection with the Scheme, it being recognised that no such transfer would be undertaken in respect of the PNG Register;
    - 4 who holds their Newcrest Shares in a CHES Holding, agrees to the conversion of those Newcrest Shares to an Issuer Sponsored Holding and irrevocably authorises Newcrest to do anything necessary or expedient (whether required by the Settlement Rules or otherwise) to effect or facilitate such conversion; and
    - 5 acknowledges and agrees that this Scheme binds Newcrest and all Scheme Shareholders (including those who do not attend the Scheme Meeting and those who do not vote, or vote against this Scheme, at the Scheme Meeting),

in each case, irrevocably and without the need for any further act by the Scheme Shareholder.
  - 2 Each Scheme Shareholder is taken to have warranted to Newcrest and Newmont Overseas on the Implementation Date, and appointed and authorised Newcrest as its attorney and agent to warrant to Newmont Overseas on the Implementation Date, that:
    - 1 all their Newcrest Shares (including any rights and entitlements attaching to those shares) which are transferred to Newmont
-

Overseas under this Scheme will, at the time of transfer of them to Newmont Overseas, be fully paid and free from all mortgages, charges, liens, encumbrances, pledges, security interests (including any Security Interests) and interests of third parties of any kind, whether legal or otherwise, and restrictions on transfer of any kind;

- 2 they have full power and capacity to sell and transfer their Newcrest Shares to Newmont Overseas under this Scheme together with any rights and entitlements attaching to those shares; and
  - 3 they have no existing right to be issued any Newcrest Shares, or any options, performance rights, securities or other instruments exercisable, or convertible, into Newcrest Shares.
- 3 Newcrest undertakes that it will provide such warranty in clause 9.2(b) to Newmont Overseas as agent and attorney of each Scheme Shareholder.

### **3 Title to and rights in Scheme Shares**

- 1 To the extent permitted by law, the Scheme Shares (including all rights and entitlements attaching to the Scheme Shares) transferred under this Scheme to Newmont Overseas will, at the time of transfer of them to Newmont Overseas vest in Newmont Overseas free from all mortgages, charges, liens, encumbrances, pledges, security interests (including any Security Interests) and interests of third parties of any kind, whether legal or otherwise and free from any restrictions on transfer of any kind.
- 2 Immediately upon the provision of the Scheme Consideration to each Scheme Shareholder in the manner contemplated by clause 5.2 Newmont Overseas will be beneficially entitled to the Scheme Shares to be transferred to it under this Scheme pending registration by Newcrest of Newmont Overseas in the Newcrest Share Register as the holder of the Scheme Shares.

### **4 Appointment of sole proxy**

Immediately upon the provision of the Scheme Consideration to each Scheme Shareholder in the manner contemplated by clause 5.2 and until Newcrest registers Newmont Overseas as the holder of all Scheme Shares in the Newcrest Share Register, each Scheme Shareholder:

- 1 is deemed to have irrevocably appointed Newmont Overseas as attorney and agent (and directed Newmont Overseas in each such capacity) to appoint any director, officer, secretary or agent nominated by Newmont Overseas from time to time as its sole proxy and, where applicable or appropriate, corporate representative to attend shareholders' meetings, exercise the votes attaching to the Scheme Shares registered in their name and sign any shareholders' resolution or document (whether in person, by proxy or corporate representative);
  - 2 must not attend or vote at any of those meetings, exercise the votes attaching to Scheme Shares registered in their names, or sign any shareholders' resolutions, whether in person, by proxy or by corporate representative (other than pursuant to clause 9.4(a));
  - 3 must take all other actions in the capacity of a registered holder of Scheme Shares as Newmont Overseas reasonably directs; and
  - 4 acknowledges and agrees that in exercising the powers referred to in clause 9.4(a), Newmont Overseas and any director, officer, secretary or agent nominated by Newmont Overseas under clause 9.4(a) may act in the best
-

interests of Newmont Overseas as the intended registered holder of the Scheme Shares.

## **5 Authority given to Newcrest**

Each Scheme Shareholder, without the need for any further act by the Scheme Shareholder:

- 1 on the Effective Date, irrevocably appoints Newcrest and each of its directors, officers and secretaries (jointly and each of them severally) as its attorney and agent for the purpose of enforcing the Deed Poll against Newmont and Newmont Overseas, and Newcrest undertakes in favour of each Scheme Shareholder that it will enforce the Deed Poll against Newmont and Newmont Overseas on behalf of and as agent and attorney for each Scheme Shareholder; and
- 2 on the Business Day before the Implementation Date, irrevocably appoints Newcrest and each of its directors, officers and secretaries (jointly and each of them severally) as its attorney and agent for the purpose of executing any document or doing or taking any other act necessary, desirable or expedient to give effect to this Scheme and the transactions contemplated by it, including (without limitation):
  - 1 executing the Scheme Transfer; and
  - 2 executing and delivering any deed or document required by Newmont, that causes each Scheme Shareholder to become a shareholder of Newmont or holder of New Newmont CDIs or New Newmont PDIs and to be bound by the certificate of incorporation and by-laws of Newmont,

and Newcrest accepts each such appointment. Newcrest as attorney and agent of each Scheme Shareholder, may sub-delegate its functions, authorities or powers under this clause 9.5 to all or any of its directors, officers, secretaries or employees (jointly, severally or jointly and severally).

---

## **6 Binding effect of Scheme**

This Scheme binds Newcrest and all of the Scheme Shareholders (including those who did not attend the Scheme Meeting to vote on this Scheme, did not vote at the Scheme Meeting, or voted against this Scheme at the Scheme Meeting) and, to the extent of any inconsistency, overrides the constitution of Newcrest.

## **10 General**

---

### **1 Stamp duty**

Newmont or Newmont Overseas:

- 1 must pay all duty, if applicable (including applicable stamp duties and any fines and penalties with respect to any such duty) in respect of this Scheme, the Deed Poll, the performance of the Deed Poll and each transaction effected by or made under or in connection with this Scheme and the Deed Poll; and
  - 2 indemnifies each Scheme Shareholder against any liability arising from failure to comply with clause 10.1(a).
-

## **2 Consent**

Each of the Scheme Shareholders consents to Newcrest doing all things necessary or incidental to, or to give effect to, the implementation of this Scheme and the transactions contemplated by it, whether on behalf of the Scheme Shareholders, Newcrest or otherwise.

---

### **3 Notices**

- 1 If a notice, transfer, transmission application, direction or other communication referred to in this Scheme is sent by post to Newcrest, it will not be taken to be received in the ordinary course of post or on a date and time other than the date and time (if any) on which it is actually received at Newcrest's registered office or at the office of the Newcrest Registry.
- 2 The accidental omission to give notice of the Scheme Meeting or the non- receipt of such notice by a Newcrest Shareholder will not, unless so ordered by the Court, invalidate the Scheme Meeting or the proceedings of the Scheme Meeting.

### **4 Governing law**

- 1 This Scheme is governed by the laws in force in Victoria, Australia.
- 2 The parties irrevocably submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of courts exercising jurisdiction in Victoria and courts of appeal from them in respect of any proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Scheme. The parties irrevocably waive any objection to the venue of any legal process in these courts on the basis that the process has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

### **5 Further action**

Newcrest must do all things and execute all documents (whether on its own behalf or on behalf of each Scheme Shareholder) necessary to give full effect to this Scheme and the transactions contemplated by it.

### **6 No liability when acting in good faith**

Each Scheme Shareholder agrees that neither Newcrest, Newmont, Newmont Overseas nor any of their respective directors, officers, secretaries or employees shall be liable for anything done or omitted to be done in the performance of this Scheme or the Deed Poll in good faith.

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
(Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)**

I, Thomas R. Palmer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Newmont Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ THOMAS R. PALMER

---

**Thomas R. Palmer**  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

October 26, 2023

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER  
(Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)**

I, Karyn F. Ovelmen, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Newmont Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KARYN F. OVELMEN

**Karyn F. Ovelmen**  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

October 26, 2023

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350  
(Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023 of Newmont Corporation (the "Company") as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report") and pursuant to 18. U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, I, Thomas R. Palmer, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, that to my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ THOMAS R. PALMER

---

**Thomas R. Palmer**  
Chief Executive Officer  
*(Principal Executive Officer)*

October 26, 2023

Note: A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350  
(Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2023 of Newmont Corporation (the "Company") as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report") and pursuant to 18. U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, I, Karyn F. Ovelmen, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, that to my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ KARYN F. OVELMEN

---

**Karyn F. Ovelmen**  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
*(Principal Financial Officer)*

October 26, 2023

Note: A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

### Mine Safety Disclosure

The following disclosures are provided pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Act") and Item 104 of Regulation S-K, which require certain disclosures by companies required to file periodic reports under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that operate mines regulated under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (the "Mine Act"). The disclosures reflect our U.S. mining operations only as the requirements of the Act and Item 104 of Regulation S-K do not apply to our mines operated outside the United States.

*Mine Safety Information.* Whenever the Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration ("MSHA") believes a violation of the Mine Act, any health or safety standard or any regulation has occurred, it may issue a citation which describes the alleged violation and fixes a time within which the U.S. mining operator (e.g. our subsidiary, Newmont USA Limited) must abate the alleged violation. In some situations, such as when MSHA believes that conditions pose a hazard to miners, MSHA may issue an order removing miners from the area of the mine affected by the condition until the alleged hazards are corrected. When MSHA issues a citation or order, it generally proposes a civil penalty, or fine, as a result of the alleged violation, that the operator is ordered to pay. Citations and orders can be contested and appealed, and as part of that process, are often reduced in severity and amount, and are sometimes dismissed. The number of citations, orders and proposed assessments vary depending on the size and type (underground or surface) of the mine as well as by the MSHA inspector(s) assigned. In addition to civil penalties, the Mine Act also provides for criminal penalties for an operator who willfully violates a health or safety standard or knowingly violates or fails or refuses to comply with an order issued under Section 107(a) or any final decision issued under the Act.

The below table reflects citations and orders issued to us by MSHA during the quarter ended September 30, 2023. The proposed assessments for the quarter ended September 30, 2023 were taken from the MSHA data retrieval system as of October 12, 2023.

Additional information about the Act and MSHA references used in the table follows.

- *Section 104(a) Significant and Substantial ("S&S") Citations:* Citations received from MSHA under section 104(a) of the Mine Act for violations of mandatory health or safety standards that could significantly and substantially contribute to the cause and effect of a mine safety or health hazard.
- *Section 104(b) Orders:* Orders issued by MSHA under section 104(b) of the Mine Act, which represents a failure to abate a citation under section 104(a) within the period of time prescribed by MSHA. This results in an order of immediate withdrawal from the area of the mine affected by the condition until MSHA determines that the violation has been abated.
- *Section 104(d) S&S Citations and Orders:* Citations and orders issued by MSHA under section 104(d) of the Mine Act for unwarrantable failure to comply with mandatory, significant and substantial health or safety standards.
- *Section 110(b)(2) Violations:* Flagrant violations issued by MSHA under section 110(b)(2) of the Mine Act.
- *Section 107(a) Orders:* Orders issued by MSHA under section 107(a) of the Mine Act for situations in which MSHA determined an "imminent danger" (as defined by MSHA) existed.

Mine <sup>(1)</sup>	Section 104(a) S&S Citations <sup>(2)</sup>	Section 104(b) Orders	Section 104(d) S&S Citations and Orders <sup>(2)</sup>	Section 110(b) Violations	Section 107(a) Orders	(\$ in millions) Proposed MSHA Assessments <sup>(3)</sup>	Fatalities
Cripple Creek & Victor	37	—	—	—	—	\$ <0.1	—
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ &lt;0.1</b>	<b>—</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The definition of a mine under section 3 of the Mine Act includes the mine, as well as other items used in, or to be used in, or resulting from, the work of extracting minerals, such as land, structures, facilities, equipment, machines, tools, and minerals preparation facilities. Unless otherwise indicated, any of these other items associated with a single mine have been aggregated in the totals for that mine. MSHA assigns an identification number to each mine and may or may not assign separate identification numbers to related facilities such as preparation facilities. We are providing the information in the table by mine rather than MSHA identification number because that is how we manage and operate our mining business and we believe this presentation will be more useful to investors than providing information based on MSHA identification numbers.

- (2) No Section 104(a) S&S Citations and no Section 104(d) S&S Citations and Orders were subject to contest as of September 30, 2023.
- (3) Represents the total dollar value of the proposed assessment from MSHA under the Mine Act pursuant to the citations and or orders preceding such dollar value in the corresponding row. No proposed assessments of the orders or citations listed above had yet been posted to the MSHA data retrieval system or made available to the Company by MSHA as of October 12, 2023. Proposed assessments amounted to: \$7,534.

*Pattern or Potential Pattern of Violations.* During the quarter ended September 30, 2023, none of the mines operated by us received written notice from MSHA of (a) a pattern of violations of mandatory health or safety standards that are of such nature as could have significantly and substantially contributed to the cause and effect of mine health or safety hazards under section 104(e) of the Mine Act or (b) the potential to have such a pattern.

*Pending Legal Actions.* The following table reflects pending legal actions before the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (the "Commission"), an independent adjudicative agency that provides administrative trial and appellate review of legal disputes arising under the Mine Act, as of September 30, 2023, together with the number of legal actions instituted and the number of legal actions resolved as of September 30, 2023.

<b>Mine</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b>Pending Legal Actions as of September 30, 2023</b> <sup>(2)</sup>	<b>Legal Actions Instituted during the quarter ended September 30, 2023</b>	<b>Legal Actions Resolved during the quarter ended September 30, 2023</b>
Cripple Creek & Victor	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

- (1) The definition of a mine under section 3 of the Mine Act includes the mine, as well as other items used in, or to be used in, or resulting from, the work of extracting minerals, such as land, structures, facilities, equipment, machines, tools and minerals preparation facilities. Unless otherwise indicated, any of these other items associated with a single mine have been aggregated in the totals for that mine. MSHA assigns an identification number to each mine and may or may not assign separate identification numbers to related facilities such as preparation facilities. We are providing the information in the table by mine rather than MSHA identification number because that is how we manage and operate our mining business and we believe this presentation will be more useful to investors than providing information based on MSHA identification numbers.
- (2) The foregoing list includes legal actions which were initiated prior to the current reporting period and which do not necessarily relate to citations, orders or proposed assessments issued by MSHA during the quarter ended September 30, 2023. The number of legal actions noted above are reported on a per docket basis.

Legal actions pending before the Commission may involve, among other questions, challenges by operators to citations, orders and penalties they have received from MSHA or complaints of discrimination by miners under section 105 of the Mine Act. The following is a brief description of the types of legal actions that may be brought before the Commission.

- *Contests of Citations and Orders:* A contest proceeding may be filed with the Commission by operators, miners or miners' representatives to challenge the issuance of a citation or order issued by MSHA.
- *Contests of Proposed Penalties (Petitions for Assessment of Penalties):* A contest of a proposed penalty is an administrative proceeding before the Commission challenging a civil penalty that MSHA has proposed for the alleged violation contained in a citation or order. The validity of the citation may also be challenged in this proceeding as well.
- *Complaints for Compensation:* A complaint for compensation may be filed with the Commission by miners entitled to compensation when a mine is closed by certain withdrawal orders issued by MSHA. The purpose of the proceeding is to determine the amount of compensation, if any, due miners idled by the orders.
- *Complaints of Discharge, Discrimination or Interference:* A discrimination proceeding is a case that involves a miner's allegation that he or she has suffered a wrong by the operator because he or she engaged in some type of activity protected under the Mine Act, such as making a safety complaint.
- *Applications for Temporary Relief:* An application for temporary relief from any modification or termination of any order or from any order issued under section 104 of the Mine Act.
- *Appeals of Judges' Decisions or Orders to the Commission:* A filing with the Commission of a petition for discretionary review of a Judge's decision or order by a person who has been adversely affected or aggrieved by such decision or order.

The following table reflects the types of legal actions pending before the Commission as of September 30, 2023.

<b>Mine <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Contests of Citations and Orders</b>	<b>Contests of Proposed Penalties <sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Complaints for Compensation</b>	<b>Complaints of Discharge, Discrimination or Interference</b>	<b>Applications for Temporary Relief</b>	<b>Appeals of Judges' Decisions or Orders to the Commission</b>
Cripple Creek & Victor	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—

<sup>(1)</sup> The definition of a mine under section 3 of the Mine Act includes the mine, as well as other items used in, or to be used in, or resulting from, the work of extracting minerals, such as land, structures, facilities, equipment, machines, tools and minerals preparation facilities. Unless otherwise indicated, any of these other items associated with a single mine have been aggregated in the totals for that mine. MSHA assigns an identification number to each mine and may or may not assign separate identification numbers to related facilities such as preparation facilities. We are providing the information in the table by mine rather than MSHA identification number because that is how we manage and operate our mining business and we believe this presentation will be more useful to investors than providing information based on MSHA identification numbers.

<sup>(2)</sup> The number of contests of proposed penalties noted above is reported on a per docket basis. In some cases, an individual docket may include more than one type of legal action. If presented on a per citation basis the number of contests of proposed penalties would be Cripple Creek & Victor: zero.